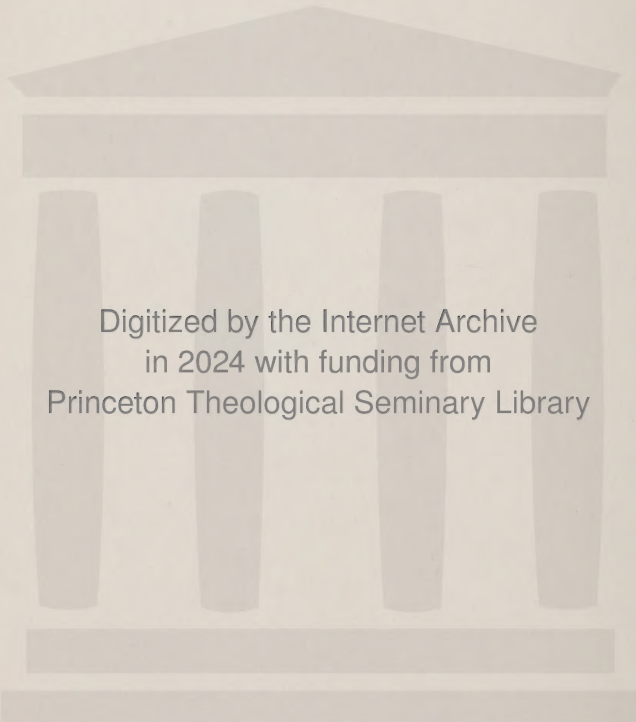


Z695
.S63



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
Princeton Theological Seminary Library

SAMPLE CATALOG CARDS

Illustrating
Solutions to Problems
in
Descriptive Cataloging

by

Robert B. Slocum



The Scarecrow Press, Inc.

New York

1962

Copyright 1962, by Robert B. Slocum

L.C. Card No. 62-10123

Preface

Sample catalog card files for general use are aids found in the catalog departments of many large libraries. Individual revisers have kept their own files of descriptive cataloging problems to take them over particularly troublesome spots in their work. Olive Swain's *Notes Used on Catalog Cards* (Chicago, ALA, 1941) although rather dated, has been a useful tool for catalogers past and present.

However, from my own experience as a cataloger and reviser, I felt that there was a definite need for an up-to-date manual which would cover more adequately the idiosyncrasies a cataloger encounters when he does original cataloging. This manual would utilize the terminology of the Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress. The collection of samples in the text would be nearly complete catalog cards -- this in order that the cataloger might get a fuller picture of the total cataloging situation than is generally the case with the examples offered by the L.C. code.

From several thousand carefully scrutinized catalog cards I selected the samples which appear in the body of this manual. The text is divided into six sections: Monographs, Serials, Maps, Music, Phonorecords and Phonotapes. Motion picture films, filmstrips (microreproductions are covered in the section on Monographs) and pictures have been excluded, because they are materials not represented by and large in the card catalogs of most general libraries (or, at least, such has been the author's experience). The Library of Congress does have available printed codes for assistance in describing such items.

Within each section the problems to be solved are listed alphabetically and in capital letters. A system of cross references in lower-case letters runs concurrently through the text. The sample catalog cards, which represent the solution of problems, are immediately under the stated problems, and the part of the copy illustrating the point under discussion is underlined. In the parentheses following the stated problems are references to the specific rules that cover the

situations -- i.e., the Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress (Washington, 1948) as amended and supplemented by the Cataloging Rules of the American Library Association and the Library of Congress: Additions and Changes, 1949-1958 (Washington, 1959). It must be said that some of the references are virtual dead ends, since L.C. may say almost nothing about the specified terms. Where no references are indicated, the term is not mentioned in the L.C. code. All quoted definitions are, unless otherwise noted, from the ALA Glossary of Library Terms (Chicago, 1943).

This compilation adheres strictly to the L.C. rules -- a majority of the sample cards have been drawn from L.C. A good case can be made for non-deviation from the L.C. Rules, especially when one contemplates the cataloging variations in the printed National Union Catalog. The latter would be a much improved tool, if cooperating libraries took fewer liberties with the L.C. Rules. Our British and continental colleagues and, I presume, a number of American libraries, having adapted or adopted cataloging codes to fit their particular situations, may, after a study of the sample catalog cards in this volume, frown at the "superfluous" details on these cards. On the other hand there are those who detect and deplore a 'tendency' to give less and less information on catalog cards. No cataloging code can guarantee complete satisfaction; to wit, at several points in this text the author has taken issue with L.C.'s handling of certain situations.

In compiling the sections on Music and Phonorecords I was aware of the Code for Cataloging Music and Phonorecords of the Joint Committee on Cataloging (Chicago, ALA, 1958). However I chose to make my references in these sections to the older L.C. Rules both for consistency's sake and because the newer code is basically an elaboration of these rules, especially in regard to conventional titles for musical works.

This manual should be of most use to experienced catalogers and revisers who are interested in standardized solutions to particularly vexing cataloging problems. Nevertheless the beginning cataloger can gain a rather comprehensive picture of the terminology and practices of cataloging by comparing the given examples with the L.C. rules they illustrate. Of course there is no substitute for a thorough knowledge of the L.C. Rules.

A table of contents has been provided to facilitate ref-

erence to specific headings, although the alphabetical arrangement (within sections) of the text enables the user to go directly to the body of the work.

Robert B. Slocum
Associate Catalog Librarian
Cornell University Library

CONTENTS

MONOGRAPHS

	Page
Abridgments of theses. See Theses, Abstracts of.	23
Abridgments of titles	23
Abstracts of theses. See Theses, Abstracts of.	23
Academic dissertations. See Habilitationsschriften; Program dissertations; Theses.	23
Added title page	23
Addenda. See Inserts; Pocket material; Supple- ments, indexes, etc.	24
Additions to author statement. See Author state- ment, Additions to.	24
Additions to place of publication. See Place of pub- lication, Additions to.	24
Additions to title. See Title, Additions to.	24
Advertising matter	24
Agent, Publisher's. See Publisher's agent.	24
Alternative title	24
Analytical entries	24
"And others" in author statement. See under Author statement.	25
Appendix	25
Approximate publication date. See Date of publica- tion.	26
Ascribed works. See Disputed authorship notes.	26
"At head of title" notes	26
Atlases, portfolios, etc. accompanying text volumes.	27
Attributed works: Notes. See Disputed authorship notes.	28
Author statement	28
Author statement, Additions to	31
Author statement, Titles of persons in	32
Author's series	32
Autographs. See Manuscript notes.	32
Bibliographical history notes	32
Bibliography notes	34
Binder's title	35

Blank pages	35
Booklets accompanying text volumes. See Inserts; Pocket material; Supplements, indexes, etc.	36
"Bound with" notes	36
Boxed or cased materials	37
Brackets, Use of	37
Broadsides	38
Capitalization	38
Capitalization of series notes. See Series notes, Capitalization of.	42
Capitalization of title. See Title, Capitalization of.	42
Caption title	42
Changed authorship (Monographs)	42
Changed imprint	44
Changed title notes	44
"Chiefly illus." statements in collation. See Illustra- tions: Collation.	46
Collation. See Illustrations: Collation; Paging; Series notes; Size.	46
Columns	46
Compilers. See Editors, compilers, etc.	47
Complicated paging	47
Composite authorship	47
Contents note	47
Continuations (Monographs) See Loose-leaf publica- tions; Open entries	49
Continuous paging	49
Conventional notes. See "At head of title" notes; "Bound with" notes; Contents note; Literary form: Notes; Sequels; Theses; "Title transliterated" notes; etc.	49
Copyright date. See Date of publication	49
Correction of paging. See Paging, Correction of.	49
Corrections. See Errata notes; Errors indicated.	49
Corrigenda. See Errata notes; Errors indicated.	49
Cover data	49
Cover date	50
Cover imprint	50
Cover title	50
Damaged copies. See Imperfect copies; Incomplete copies.	51
"Dash on" entry	51
Dashes in titles. See under Title, Capitalization of.	51
Date of publication	51
Dates not of the Christian era. See Non-Christian	

calendar dates.	53
Defective copies. See Imperfect copies; Incomplete copies.	53
Detached copies	53
Disputed authorship notes.	53
Dissertations. See Program dissertations; Theses.	54
Distributor. See Publisher's agent	54
Doctoral dissertations. See Theses.	54
Dots in titles. See under Omission, Marks of; Title, Capitalization of.	54
Double imprint. See under Facsimiles (Example 5); Printer (Example 2)	54
Double leaves	54
Drop notes. See Informal notes; references under Conventional notes; etc.	55
Duplicate paging	55
 Edition statement	55
Editor's thesis	57
Editors, compilers, etc.	57
End papers. See Lining papers.	58
Errata notes	58
Errors indicated	58
"et al." in author statement. See Composite authorship.	59
Explanatory matter. See Informal notes; references under Conventional notes; etc.	59
Extra t. p. See Added t. p.	59
 Facsimiles	59
Fictitious imprints	60
Folded illustrations. See Illustrations: Collation.	61
Folders	61
Foreign imprints. See Place of publication; Publisher.	61
Foreword, Date of. See Preface date.	61
"Foreword signed" note. See "Preface signed" note.	61
Form, Literary. See Literary form: Notes.	61
Formal notes. See references under Conventional notes.	61
Format: Notes. See Physical description notes.	61
 Habilitationsschriften	61
Half title	61
Hanging indention. See under Title, Capitalization of.	61
 Illustrations: Collation	61
Illustrations: Notes	64
Illustrations as part of the title proper	65

Illustrator named	65
Imaginary imprints. See Fictitious imprints.	66
Imperfect copies	66
Imprint. See Date of publication; Place of printing; Place of publication; Printer; Publisher; Supplied imprint.	66
Imprint: Notes. See Changed imprint; Labels; Stamped imprint.	66
Imprint date. See Date of Publication.	66
Imprint on cover. See Cover imprint.	66
Imprints, Fictitious. See Fictitious imprints.	66
Imprints, Foreign. See Place of printing; Place of publication; Printer; Publisher.	66
Imprints, Imaginary. See Fictitious imprints.	66
Imprints, Stamped. See Stamped imprints.	66
Inaccuracies noted. See Errata notes; Errors indi- cated.	66
Inclusive size. See Size.	66
Incomplete copies	66
Incunabula	67
Inflected names in imprint	68
Informal notes	69
Inserts	71
Interleaved works	72
Introduction date. See Preface date.	72
'Introduction signed' note. See "Preface signed" note.	72
Irregular paging. See Complicated paging.	72
'Issued in parts.' See Works issued in parts.	72
Joint authors. See Composite authorship.	73
Labels	73
Language of text	73
Language of t. p.	75
Latin theses	76
Leaves	76
Lettered pages	76
Limited editions	77
Lining papers	77
Literary form: Notes	77
Loose-leaf publications	78
Made up sets	78
Manuscript notes	79
Manuscript source: Notes. See Reproduction of manu- script source: Notes.	80
Marks of omission. See Omission, Marks of.	80

Microcards	80
Microfilms	81
Miniature books	82
Miscellaneous collections of pamphlets. See Made up sets.	82
Miscellaneous notes. See Informal notes.	82
Misleading title. See Literary form: Notes; Nature and scope of work.	82
Misspelled words. See Errors indicated.	82
Missing letters supplied. See Errors indicated.	82
Mounted illustrations. See Illustrations: Collation.	82
Mounted labels. See Labels.	82
Nature and scope of work	82
"No more published" (Monographs)	83
"No place." See Place of publication; Supplied imprint.	84
Non-Christian calendar dates	84
Non-thesis editions	85
Notes. See Informal notes; references under Conventional notes; etc.	87
Notes in manuscript. See Manuscript notes.	87
Numbered illustrations. See Illustrations: Collation.	87
Numbering, Irregular. See Complicated paging.	87
Numerals beginning foreign titles	87
Offprints	87
Omission, Marks of	88
"On cover" notes. See Cover data.	89
Open entries	89
Original publication: Notes. See Bibliographical history notes; Changed authorship (Monographs); Changed title.	89
Original title. See Changed title; Reproduction of original t.p.	89
Original t.p., Reproduction of. See Reproduction of original t.p.	89
Paging	89
Paging, Correction of	90
Pamphlets (Collections) See Made up sets.	90
Partial contents note	90
Parts: Collation	91
Periodicals: Special numbers. See Serials: Special numbers.	91
Phonodiscs accompanying text volumes	92
Phonotapes accompanying volumes	92
Photocopies	92

Photographs. See Illustrations: Collation.	93
Photostats. See Photocopies.	93
Physical description notes	93
Pieces: Collation. See Made up sets.	94
Place of printing	94
Place of publication	94
Place of publication, Additions to	95
Plates. See Illustrations: Collation.	95
Pocket material	95
Portfolio volumes	96
Portfolios accompanying text volumes. See Atlases, portfolios, etc. accompanying text volumes.	96
Portions of theses. See Theses, Portions of.	96
Portraits. See Illustrations: Collation.	96
Praeses. See Latin theses.	96
Preface date	96
"Preface signed" note	97
Previous publication. See Bibliographical history notes; Changed title notes.	97
Printer	97
Probable publication date. See Date of publication.	98
Program dissertations	98
Pseudonyms	98
Publication date. See Date of publication.	99
Publication under different title. See Changed title notes.	99
"Published also as." See Changed title notes.	99
"Published by" phrase	99
"Published for" phrase	99
Publisher	99
Publisher's agent	100
Qualified publication date. See Date of publication.	100
"Reden," etc.	100
Reprints	101
Reproduction of manuscript source: Notes.	101
Reproduction of original t. p.	102
Respondent. See Latin theses.	103
Revised editions. See Edition statement.	103
Rules for capitalization. Capitalization.	103
Running title.	103
Separates. See Offprints; Reprints.	103
Sequels	103
Serials: Special numbers.	104
Series notes.	104

Sheets	106
Signatures	106
Size	107
Slipcases. See Boxed and cased materials.	107
Source of title. See Title, Source of.	107
Special issues of serials. See Serials: Special numbers.	107
Special t. p.	107
Spelling errors. See Errors indicated.	108
Spine. See Cover data.	108
Stamped imprint	108
Subtitle: Notes.	108
Summaries of texts in other languages.	109
Summaries of theses. See Theses, Abstracts of.	109
Supplements, indexes, etc.	109
Supplied imprint.	111
Supplied letters. See Errors indicated; Title, Additions to.	112
Supplied publication date. See Date of publication.	112
Supplied title. See Imperfect copies; Made up sets.	112
Supposed authorship notes. See Disputed authorship notes.	112
Symbols as part of the title proper. See Illustrations as part of the title proper.	112
Table of contents. See Contents note.	112
Tables: Collation.	112
Theses	112
Theses, Abstracts of.	114
Theses, Portions of.	114
"Three dots." See Omission, Marks of.	115
Title. See Alternative title; Binder's title; Caption title; Cover title; Half title; Made up sets; Running title; Subtitle; Title, Source of; etc.	115
Title, Additions to.	115
Title, Capitalization of.	115
Title, Source of.	115
Title entry. See under Title, Capitalization of.	116
Title page. See Added t.p.; Language of t.p.; Reproduction of original t.p.; Special t.p.; Title, Source of; etc.	116
"Title transliterated" note.	116
"Title varies" note (Monographs) See Changed title notes.	116
Titles of persons in author statement. See Author statement, Titles of persons in.	116
Translations	117

Transliteration of title. See "Title transliterated" note.	117
Two-way paging.	117
Type-facsimiles. See Example 6 under Facsimiles.	118
Typescripts. See Physical description notes.	118
Typographical errors. See Errors indicated.	118
Typographical peculiarities in title.	118
Unpaged works.	118
Variations in authorship. See Changed authorship (Monographs)	118
Variations in imprint. See Changed imprint.	118
Variations in title. See Changed title notes.	118
"Various pagings"	118
"Various places"	119
"Vita"	119
Volumes: Collation and contents note.	119
Works bound together. See "Bound with" notes.	119
Works issued in parts.	120
Works issued together.	120
Xeroxed books.	121

SERIALS

Absorbed titles.	121
Analytical entries. See the examples under L.C. Rule 7:13.	122
Authorship, Variations in. See Variations in author's name and in authorship.	122
Bibliographical changes.	122
"Bound with" note.	122
Calendar year.	123
Caption title.	123
Changed authorship. See Variations in author's name and in authorship.	123
Changed publisher.	123
Changed title notes. See Variations in title.	123
Collation	123
Collation, Numbers in. See Numbers in collation.	124
Compilers. See Editors, compilers, etc.	124
Contents notes.	124

Conventional notes. See references under Notes.	125
Cover title.	125
'Dash' entry: Supplements. See under Supplements.	125
Distinctive titles. See Special titles.	125
Double dash entry: Supplements. See under Supplements.	125
Duration of publication.	125
Editors, compilers, etc.	126
Frequency of publication.	127
Holdings	128
Imprint	129
Imprint, Variations in. See Variations in imprint.	129
Indexes	129
Irregular numbering	130
Issuing bodies	132
Masthead title.	132
Merged titles	132
'No more published' note	133
Notes. See Absorbed titles; Bibliographical changes; "Bound with" note; Changed publisher; Contents notes; Irregular numbering; Issuing bodies; Merged titles; "No more published" note; Special titles; Superseded titles; Suspension of publication; Variations in author's name and in authorship; Variations in imprint; Variations in title; etc., etc.	133
Numbering, Irregular. See Irregular numbering.	133
Numbers in collation.	133
Official organs.	133
Organ of a society. See Official organs.	134
Paging	135
Partial contents notes. See Contents notes.	135
Place of publication.	135
Publication, Duration of. See Duration of publication.	135
Publication, Frequency of. See Frequency of publication.	135
Publication, Place of. See Place of publication.	135
Publication, Resumption of. See Resumption of publication.	135

Publication, Suspension of. See Suspension of publica- tion.	135
Publisher. See Issuing bodies.	135
Punctuation.	135
Report year.	136
Resumption of publication	136
Running title.	137
Society publications: Serials. See Official organs.	137
Special numbers of serials.	137
Special titles.	137
Sponsoring bodies. See Issuing bodies.	138
Statement of holdings. See Holdings.	138
"Subtitle varies" note. See under Variations in title.	138
Superseded titles.	138
Supplements.	138
Suspension of publication.	140
Title, Variations in. See Variations in title.	140
"Title varies" note. See Variations in title.	140
Titles, Absorbed. See Absorbed titles.	140
Titles, Distinctive. See Special titles.	140
Titles, Merged. See Merged titles.	140
Titles, Special. See Special titles.	140
Titles, Superseded. See Superseded titles.	140
Variations in author's name and in authorship.	140
Variations in imprint.	141
Variations in title.	141
Works bound together. See "Bound with" note.	142

ATLASES, MAPS, GLOBES

Atlases.	142
Atlases, portfolios, etc. accompanying text volumes. See this heading in the section on Monographs.	143
Authorship notes.	143
Bibliographical history notes.	144
Body of entry, Notes supplementary to.	145
Celestial globes. See Globes, Celestial.	146
Collation.	146
Colored maps.	147
Composite sets of maps. See Sets of maps.	147

Contents note.	148
Editions. See Issues.	149
Editors. See Authorship notes.	149
Engravers. See Authorship notes.	149
Globes.	149
Globes, Celestial.	149
Inset maps.	149
Issues.	151
Marginal maps.	151
Measurement. See Scale.	152
Nature and scope of work.	152
Notes. See Authorship notes; Bibliographical history notes; Body of entry, Notes supplementary to; Con- tents notes; Inset maps; Issues; Marginal maps; Nature and scope of work; Physical description notes; Text accompanying maps; Variant titles: Notes.	153
Physical description notes.	153
Prime meridian.	154
Projection.	154
Relief models	155
Scale	155
Scope of work. See Nature and scope of work.	156
Series notes.	156
Sets of maps.	156
Size. See Collation.	157
Source of title.	157
Supplied title. See Source of title.	158
Text accompanying maps.	158
Title, Source of. See Source of title.	159
Title, Supplied. See Source of title.	159
Variant titles: Notes.	159
Working sets of maps. See Sets of maps.	160

MUSIC

Adaptations. See Conventional title: Adaptations.	160
Arrangements. See Conventional title: Arrangements.	160
Author of text: Notes.	160
 Ballets. See Conventional title: Ballets.	 160
Cadenzas. See Conventional title: Cadenzas.	160
Choral music. See Conventional title: Choral music.	160
Chorale-preludes. See Conventional title: Chorale-preludes.	160
Close score.	160
Complete works. See Conventional title: Complete works.	160
Concerti grossi. See Conventional title: Concerti grossi.	160
Concertos. See Conventional title: Concertos.	160
Concertos: Cadenzas. See Conventional title: Cadenzas.	160
Condensed score.	160
Contents note.	161
Conventional title.	162
Adaptations	162
Arrangements	162
Ballets	163
Cadenzas	163
Choral music	163
Chorale-preludes	164
Complete works	164
Concerti grossi	164
Concertos	164
Duos	165
Excerpts	165
Key	165
Librettos	166
Masses	166
Nonets	166
Octets	166
Operas	167
Opus number	167
Oratorios	167
Organ-vocal score	167
Overtures	167
Part-songs	168
Piano music	168
Piano-vocal score	168

Quartets	168
Quintets	168
Scores. See Conventional title: Organ-vocal score; Conventional title: Piano-vocal score; Conventional title: Voice Score.	168
Selections	168
Septets	169
Sextets	169
Sonatas	169
Songs	169
Songs (Text only) See Vocal works with text only.	169
String-orchestra music	169
Symphonies	169
Tempo designation	170
Texts. See Vocal works with text only	170
Thematic index number	170
Trio-sonatas	170
Trios	170
Vocal music	170
Vocal music (Text only) See Vocal music with text only.	170
Voice score	171
Conventional title, Language designation in.	171
Conventional title in contents note. See Contents note.	171
Conventional title not used.	171
Duos. Se Conventional title: Duos.	171
Duration of performance.	171
Early American imprints. See Imprints, Early American.	171
Excerpts. See Conventional title: Excerpts; Conventional title: Selections.	171
Filing title. See Conventional title.	172
Holographs	172
Imprints, Early American	172
Key. See Conventional title: Key.	172
Language designation in Conventional title. See Conventional title, Language designation in.	172
Language of text: Notes.	172
Librettos. See Conventional title; Librettos; Libret-	

tos: Notes.	173
Librettos: Notes.	173
Lieder. See under Conventional title: Songs.	173
Manuscripts. See Holographs.	173
Masses. See Conventional title: Masses.	173
Medium of performance.	174
Miniature score.	175
Nonets. See Conventional title: Nonets.	175
Notation	175
Octets. See Conventional title: Octets.	175
Operas. See Conventional title: Operas.	175
Opus number. See Conventional title: Opus number;	
Opus number: Contents note.	175
Opus number: Contents note.	175
Oratorios. See Conventional title: Oratorios.	176
Organ-vocal score. See Conventional title: Organ-	
vocal score.	176
Original title. See Conventional title.	176
Overtures. See Conventional title: Overtures.	176
Part-songs. See Conventional title: Part-songs.	176
Parts	176
Performance parts. See Parts.	176
Performance time. See Duration of performance.	176
Piano music. See Conventional title: Piano music.	176
Piano-vocal score. See Conventional title: Piano-	
vocal score.	176
Plate numbers.	177
Publisher's numbers.	177
Quartets. See Conventional title: Quartets.	178
Quintets. See Conventional title: Quintets.	178
Scores: Collation	178
Scores: Conventional title. See Conventional title:	
Organ-vocal score; Conventional title: Piano-vocal	
score; Conventional title: Voice score.	178
Selections. See Conventional title: Selections.	178
Septets. See Conventional title: Septets.	178
Serial number.	178
Sextets. See Conventional title: Sextets.	179
Sonatas. See Conventional title: Sonatas.	179
Songs. See Conventional title: Songs.	179
Songs: Contents note. See Contents note.	179

Songs: Text only. See Vocal works with text only.	179
Species.	179
String-orchestra music. See Conventional title: String-orchestra music.	179
Symphonies. See Conventional title: Symphonies.	179
Tempo designation. See Conventional title: Tempo designation.	179
Text: Notes.	180
Text, Author of. See Author of text: Notes.	180
Thematic index number. See Conventional title: Thematic index number.	180
Title, Conventional. See Conventional title.	180
Title, Original. See Conventional title.	180
Trio-sonatas. See Conventional title: Trio-sonatas.	180
Trios. See Conventional title: Trios.	180
Two scores.	180
Vocal music. See Conventional title: Vocal music.	181
Vocal works with text only.	181
Voice score. See Conventional title: Voice score.	181

PHONORECORDS

Authors, etc. See under Performer and medium.	181
Collation.	181
Contents note.	182
Details concerning performance.	183
Duration of performance	183
Edition recorded	184
Imprint	184
Language of performance.	185
Medium of performance. See Performer and medium.	186
Notes supplementing collation.	186
Performer and medium.	186
Phonodiscs accompanying text volumes. See this heading in the section on Monographs.	187
Physical characteristics. See Notes supplementing	

collation.	187
Physical medium.	187
Serial numbers. See under Imprint.	188
Source of title.	188
Species	188
Text accompanying phonodiscs.	188
Title, Source of. See Source of title.	188
Title, Variations in. See Variations in title.	188
Variations in title.	189
"With" note.	189
Works issued together. See "With" note.	189

PHONOTAPES

Phonotapes accompanying text volumes. See this heading in the section on Monographs.	190
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

MONOGRAPHS

Abridgments of theses. See Theses, Abstracts of.

ABRIDGMENTS OF TITLES (3:5A)

See also Omission, Marks of.

No marks of omission are needed in place of the discarded initial article or the non-repetition of the author's name. The full titles in the examples below would be: The works of Geoffrey Chaucer and The diary of Gideon Welles.

1.---

Chaucer, Geoffrey, d. 1400.

Works. A facsimile of the William Morris Kelmscott Chaucer. Cleveland, World Pub. Co. [1958]

xix p., facsim.: 554p. illus. 34cm.

2.---

Welles, Gideon, 1802-1878.

Diary. Edited by Howard K. Beale, assisted by Alan W. Brownword. With an introd. by Howard K. Beale and appendices drawn from Welles's correspondence. New York, W. W. Norton [1960]

3v. ports. 25cm.

Abstracts of theses. See Theses, Abstracts of.

Academic dissertations. See Habilitationsschriften; Program dissertations; Theses.

ADDED TITLE PAGE (3:4B;

3:15C4)

See also Special title page.

In Example 1 below the English title on the added t. p. is given as part of the note; it may be of value to the reader who does not know German, for the text itself is in German or English.

In Example 2 it would have been quite reasonable, because of the comparatively small number of readers of Lithuanian, to include the German title in the added t. p. note as follows:

Added t. p.: German title,
Summary in German.

The "extra t. p." (Examples 3 & 4) is occasionally encountered in European theses published in "trade" editions.

1.---

Roemer, Theodor, 1883-1951, ed.

Handbuch der Pflanzenzüchtung.
Begründet von Th. Roemer und W. Rudolf. 2., vollständig neu-
bearb. Aufl. Berlin, P. Parey,
1958-

v. illus., diagrs. 28cm.

Added t. p.: Manual of plant
breeding.

Contributions in German or
English.

2.---

Skardžius, Pranas, 1899-

Lietuvių kalbos žodžių daryba.
Vilnius, 1943.

879p. 24cm.

Added t. p. and summary in
German.

3.---
Ardö, Paul.

Studies in the marine shore dune ecosystem, with special reference to the dipterous fauna. Lund, Entomologiska sällskapet, 1957.

255p. illus., maps. 25cm.

Akademisk avhandling--Lund.

Extra t. p., with thesis statement, inserted.

4.---

Artle, Roland.

Studies in the structure of the Stockholm economy; towards a framework for projecting metropolitan community development. Stockholm, Business Research Institute at the Stockholm School of Economics, 1959.

x, 197p. maps, diagrs., tables. 25cm.

Akademisk avhandling--Stockholm.

Thesis t. p. laid in.

Addenda. See Inserts; Pocket material; Supplements, indexes, etc.

Additions to author statement. See Author statement, Additions to.

Additions to place of publication. See Place of publication, Additions to.

Additions to title. See Title, Additions to.

ADVERTISING MATTER(3:14A; 3:15)

In Example 1 the advertising matter is in one place in the volume, and the statement to that effect can be effortlessly put in the collation.

In Example 2 advertisements

are scattered through the text, and a note becomes necessary.

1.---
Link, Pablo

Enciclopedia textil. Buenos Aires, 1954.

630p. (p. 600-630 advertisements) 23cm.

Added t. p., in English. English and Spanish.

2.---

Hoofdgroep Industrie. Bedrijfs-groep Chemische Industrie.

Nederlandse chemische en pharmaceutische producten en hun fabrikanten. Dutch chemicals and pharmaceuticals and their manufacture. 2. uitg. 's-Gravenhage, 1951.

387p. 25cm.

Advertising matter interspersed.

Agent, Publisher's. See Publisher's agent.

ALTERNATIVE TITLE(3:5F)

Take note of the punctuation preceding the alternative title.

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe 1793-1864.

The rise of the West; or, A prospect of the Mississippi Valley, By H. R. S. A retrospect; or, The ages of Michigan. By H. W. Detroit, Printed by G. L. Whitney, 1830.

36p. 20cm.

Cover title: Poems by H. R. S. and H. W.

ANALYTICAL ENTRIES (6)

In Example 1 the part to be analyzed has its own special t. p. and its own pagination.

In Example 2 the part to be analyzed has its own special t.p., but its pagination is continuous with that of other items in the same volume.

In Example 3 the part to be analyzed has no special t. p.

1.

Dyer, George, 1755-1841.

Four letters on the English Constitution. 4th ed., with additions. London, 1818.

44, 56p. 23cm. (In The Pamphleteer. London, 1813-28. v. 12 (1818))

2.

England's joy; or, A relation of the most remarkable passages, from His Majesty's arrival at Dover, to his entrance at White-Hall. London, Printed by T. Creak, 1660.

(In The Harleian miscellany, London, 1808-13. 31cm. v. 3 (1809) p. 373-375)

3.

Crist, Raymond E.

The land and people of the Guajira Peninsula.

(In Smithsonian Institution, Annual report, 1957. Washington, 1958. 24cm. p. 339-355. illus.)

"And others" in author statement.

See under Author statement.

APPENDIX (3: 22)

An "appendix" note is made, if that integral part of the work being cataloged is particularly noteworthy. This note may take the following forms:

An unquoted statement of fact (Example 1)

The titles of the appendices

are quoted directly from the work (Example 2)

An "appendix contents note" (Example 3)

Separately published appendices are generally "dashed on" under the main work (Example 4). See also Dash on entry; Supplements.

1.

Duncan, Colin.

A guide to defamation practice, by Colin Duncan and A. T. Hoolahan. Foreword by Valentine Holmes 2d ed. London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1958.

xx, 94p. 22cm.

Appendix (p. 72-86); Defamation Act, 1952.

2.

Pendás Díaz, Benigno.

Los procedimientos gubernativos de apremio en la Magistratura del Trabajo. Barcelona, Editorial AHR, 1950, 412p. 22cm.

"Apéndice general: Disposiciones legales ordenadas por orden cronológico": p. 215-302.

"Apéndice especial: Texto refundido del procedimiento laboral": p. 303-401.

3.

Winders, Gertrude (Hecker).

Jeb Stuart, boy in the saddle.

Illustrated by Robert Doremus. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1959.

200p. illus. 20cm. (Childhood of famous Americans)

Appendices (p. 193-200): Do you remember?--Important things to look up.--Interesting things to do.--Other books to read.--When Jeb Stuart lived.--Help with words.

4.

Alberti, Giuseppe Francesco Antonio, 1712-1768.

I giochi numerici fatti arcani, palesati da Giuseppantonio Alberti. Bologna, Nella Stamperia di B. Borghi, 1747.

viii, 313p. illus. 18cm.

---Appendice al trattato de' Giuochi numerici pubblicati dal signor Giuseppe Antonio Alberti. Bologna, Nella Stamperia di L. dalla Volpe, 1749.

72p. 18cm.

Approximate publication date.

See Date of publication.

Ascribed works. See Disputed authorship notes.

"AT HEAD OF TITLE" NOTES
(3:17)

As the rule says, the purpose of this note is to state "information that is not provided for by the general pattern of the catalog entry." How varied such information can be a study of the examples below will indicate. In one case (Example 8) the specification of location is even more detailed than the usual "at head of title."

1.

Punjab. Irrigation Branch.

Sirhind Canal atlas. Plans. Lahore, Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1890.

lv. (chiefly illus., fold. map)
41 x 37cm.

At head of title: Irrigation Dept., Punjab.

2.

California. University. Medical School.

Man and his environment—the air we breathe; conference January 16-18, 1960. (San Francisco, 1960,

lv. (unpaged) 29cm.

At head of title: School of Medicine, University of California, San Francisco; and Continuing Education in Medicine and the Health Sciences, University Extension, University of California, Northern Area.

3.

Michigan. University. Institute for Social Research.

Study of work and life satisfaction. Ann Arbor, 1958-v. tables. 30cm.

At head of title, v. 1: Organizational Behavior and Human Relations Program; v. 3: Organizational Behavior and Organizational Change Program.

4.

Germany (Territory under Allied occupation, 1945-1955. French Zone) Laws, statutes, etc.

Règlement des tribunaux de gouvernement militaire. (n.p., 1946?,

20p. 30cm.

At head of title: Commandement en chef français en Allemagne.

5.

Furtado, Aquino dos Remedios.

An illustrated guide to Goa. With a brief life of St. Francis Xavier. (Merces, 1922.

lv. (various pagings) plates, ports., fold. col. map. 19cm.

Furtado, Aquino dos Remedios.

An illustrated guide to Goa.
1922. (Card 2.)

At head of title: The Rome
of the East.

6.

U. S. War Dept.

Statement of the Secretary of
War of postal revenues in the
island of Cuba during the period
from January 1, 1899, to April
30, 1900. Washington, Govt.
Print. Off., 1900.

3p. 23cm.

At head of title: Committee
on Relations with Cuba, U. S.
Senate.

7.

France. Armée. État-Major.
Secret documents of the French
General Staff. Berlin, Printed
by the Deutscher Verlag, 1941.
400p. facsim. 30cm.

At head of title: Auswärtiges
Amt. 1939/41. No. 6.

8.

Italy. Istituto idrografico.

Catalogo generale dei docu-
menti nautici in vendita: carte e
pubblicazioni. Genova, 1958.

ii, 44p. fold. col. maps.
32cm.

In upper right hand corner
of t. p.: I. I. 3138.

9.

Żydzi i kahały. Z objaśnieniem
Teodora Jeske-Choińskiego.
Warszawa, W. Druk. Synów
S. Niemiry, 1914.

At head of title: Brafman.

1. Jews in Russia. 2. Braf-
man, Iakov Aleksandrovich, d.
1879.

10.

U. S. Congress. House. Commit-
tee on Merchant Marine and
Fisheries.

Whale fishery. Hearings before
the Committee on Merchant Marine
and Fisheries, House of Repre-
sentatives, Seventy-sixth Congress,
first session, on H. R. 4593, bills
relating to whaling vessels. April
26, 1939. Washington, U. S. Govt.
Print. Off., 1939.

iii, 46p. tables. 24cm.

At head of title: Committee
print, unrevised.

11.

Lilliequist, Bengt,

The subarachnoid cisterns; an
anatomic and roentgenologic study.
Stockholm, 1959.

108p. illus. 25cm. (Acta
radiologica. Supplementum 185)

At head of title: From the
Roentgen Dept. ... Serafimerla-
sarettet, Stockholm, Sweden.

ATLASES, PORTFOLIOS, ETC.
ACCOMPANYING TEXT VOL-
UMES (3:14C5; 3:14E)

1.

Kuhlmann, Hans Joachim.

Besiedlung und Kirchspielorga-
nisation der Landschaft Angeln im
Mittelalter. Neumünster, K.
Wachholtz, 1958.

288p. 45 maps (in portfolio)
24cm.

2.

Albrecht, Günther.

Das Münzwesen im niederloth-
ringischen und friesischen Raum,
vom 10. bis zum beginnenden 12.
Jahrhundert. Hamburg, Museum
für Hamburgische Geschichte, Abt.
Münzkabinett, 1959.

Albrecht, Günther. Das Münz-
wesen im niederlothringischen
und friesischen Raum...1959.
(Card 2.)

xv, 213p. illus. and atlas
(29 maps, 21 fold. plates) 26cm.

3.

Royal Geographical Society, Lon-
don.

English county maps in the
collection of the Royal Geograph-
ical Society. With introd. and
notes by Edward Heawood. Lon-
don, 1932.

13p. 36cm. and portfolio
(21 maps) 51 x 65cm.

4.

Japan. Imperial Treasury (Shô-
sôin).

Catalogue of the imperial
treasures in the Shôsôin. Tokyo,
Imperial Household Museum,
1929-37.

10v. 24cm. and atlas (10v.
of plates) 42cm.

5.

Paris. Musée du jeu de paume.

Trois siècles d'art aux Etats-
Unis; exposition organisée en
collaboration avec le Museum of
Modern Art, New-York. Musée
du jeu de paume, Paris, mai-
juillet 1938. 2. éd. Paris,
Éditions des Musées nationaux
1938,

xiv, 107p. double table.
and album (90 plates on 45 l.)
25cm.

6.

(Here the "dash on" entry is
preferable because of the atlas's
different title)

Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826.

A new system of geography,
ancient and modern, for the use
of schools; accompanied with an
atlas ... by Jedidiah Morse and
Sidney Edwards Morse. 26th ed.
New York, Collins & Hannay,
1828.

288, 21p. 18cm.

Published in 1784 under title:
Geography made easy.

---Modern atlas adapted to Morse's
School geography. New York,
Collins & Hannay, 1828.

8 col. maps (part fold.) 30cm.

Cover title.

Attributed works: Notes. See
Disputed authorship notes.

AUTHOR STATEMENT (3:6) See
also Changed authorship (Mono-
graphs); Composite authorship;
Editors, compilers, etc.

1.

(Author (i.e., editor) not repeated,
but note statement of additional
authorship)

Nelson, Waldo Emerson, 1898-
ed.

Textbook of pediatrics. With
the collaboration of eighty-one
contributors. 7th ed. Philadel-
phia, Saunders, 1959.

1462p. illus. 27cm.

2.

(More than 3 contributors)

Brock, Samuel, 1893- ed.

Injuries of the brain and spinal
cord and their coverings. Con-
tributors: Charles Abler and
others, 4th ed. New York,
Springer Pub. Co. 1960,

739p. illus. 24cm.

3.

(Two authors; use of bracketed preposition and conjunction to connect title and authors. Observe the note)

Inhelder, Bärbel.

La genèse des structures logiques élémentaires; classifications et sériations par Bärbel Inhelder et Jean Piaget. Neuchâtel, Delachaux et Niestlé, 1959,

259p. illus. 22cm. (Actualités pédagogiques et psychologiques)

Authors' names in reverse order on cover.

4.

(3 authors & an editor)

Corbin, Richard K.

Guide to modern English.

9-10. By Richard K. Corbin, Marguerite Blough and Howard Vander Beek. Editorial advisor: John C. Gerber. Chicago, Scott, Foresman, 1960,

2v. illus. 24cm. and phonodiscs (4s. 12in. 33 rpm. micro-groove) in album.

Phonodiscs have title: Spoken English, a listening experience to accompany Guide to modern English.

5.

Root, Amos Ives, 1839-1923.

The ABC and XYZ of bee culture; an encyclopedia pertaining to scientific and practical culture of bees. Rev. by E. R. Root, assisted by H. H. Root, M. J. Deyell and J. A. Root. 31st ed. Medina, Ohio, A. I. Root Co., c1959.

703p. illus. 23cm. (The A. I. Root bee library)

6.

Spielzeug, von einem Autorenkollektiv: Hans Döbrich, et al. Redaktionelle Bearbeitung:

Rudolf Dietze, Leipzig, Fachbuchverlag, 1958.

293p. illus. 24cm.

7.

(Authors in contents note)

Craig, Gerald Spellman, 1893-

Science today and tomorrow

by Gerald S. Craig and others. Boston, Ginn, c1958-

v. illus. 24cm.

Contents.

8, Learning with science, by G. S. Craig, C. K. Arey and M. E. Sheckles.

8.

Les Architectes célèbres. Publié sous la direction de Pierre Francastel. Paris L. Mazenod, c1958-59,

2v. plates (part col.) ports., plans. 30cm. (La Galerie des hommes célèbres, 11)

Vol. 1 with the collaboration of Gérard Bailloud and others; v. 2 with the collaboration of James S. Ackerman and others.

9.

Mirror of the heart. Author unknown. A translation of the Norwegian Menneskets hjertes speil, published 1900. Translated by Edward C. Eid. Minneapolis, Hauge Lutheran Inner Mission Federation; purchase from R. P. Haakonson, Moorhead, Minn. 1959,

62p. illus. 23cm.

10.

Essentials of Indian economics, (Collaborator nowhere mentioned in the form of questions and answers, by a gold medalist, author of Essentials of general economics. Rev. & enl. 3d ed. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1949?, 271p. 19cm.

1. India--Econ. condit.--1918-
I. A gold medalist.

11.

Ars virtutis. Over de beoefening van het pad van deugd, de nameloze eigenschap, door H. K. Amsterdam, Theosofische Vereniging, 1948, 53p. 21cm.

1. Virtues. I. K., H.

12.

[Harris, W.], Presbyterian minister. Miracles and parables of the Old Testament; homiletic outlines, by a London minister. Grand Rapids, Baker Book House, 1959.

427p. 23cm.

13.

(Lay name & religious name in combination. They become part of the body of the entry in order to explain one another and to clarify the title that follows)

Pius II, Pope, 1405-1464.

Enea Silvio Piccolomini, Papst Pius II. Ausgewählte Texte aus seinen Schriften, hrsg., übers. und biographisch eingeleitet von Berthe Widmer... Basel, B. Schwabe, 1960,

447p. plates, facsim. 24cm.

Texts in Latin and German.

14.

Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-1870. The forty-five guardsmen, a sequel to "Marguerite de Valois" and "Chicot the jester." New York, M. J. Ivers, 1894, 366p. 19cm.

Written in collaboration with Auguste Maquet. Vol. 3 of "The Valois romances."

15.

(Statement of authorship of previous editions)

Randolph, Gilmer B.

Rules of railroad freight classification. Serial 6353. [Ed. 1. Replaces 5402, Scranton, International Correspondence Schools, c1959.

73p. illus. 20cm.

Previous editions by G. Lloyd Wilson.

16.

(An element not in the author entry)

Allahabad. University. Agricultural Institute.

Experiment in extension; the gaon sathi. Compiled by the extension project of the Allahabad Agricultural Institute and published with the assistance of the Ford Foundation. [Bombay, New York, Indian Branch, Oxford University Press, 1956, 239p. illus. 19cm.

17.

Metallurgical Society of AIME.
Iron and Steel Division. Mechanical Working Committee.

Flat rolled products II: semi-finished and finished; proceedings of the second technical conference, Chicago, Illinois, January 20, 1960. Sponsored by Mechanical Working Committee of the Iron and Steel Division, the Metallurgical Society, and Chicago Section, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers. Edited by E. W. Earhart and R. D. Hindson. New York, Interscience Publishers [1960],

ix, 150p. illus., tables.
24cm. (Metallurgical Society conferences, v. 6)

18.

Dyer, Donald R.

Lesser Antilles. [Prepared with the cooperation of the American Geographical Society, Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday [1959], 64p. illus. 21cm.

1. Antilles, Lesser. I. American Geographical Society of New York.

19.

(Author statement as note)

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Israel: ancient mosaics. Pref. [by] Meyer Schapiro. Introduced. [by] Michael Avi-Yonah. [Greenwich, Conn.] New York Graphic Society [1960],

24, 7p. illus., 32 col. plates. 48cm. (Unesco world art series [14])

Material assembled by experts from UNESCO and the New York Graphic Society.

20.

Yugoslavia. Generalna direkcija jugoslovenskih železnica.

Saobraćajno uputstvo. 1. izd. Sarajevo, Državna štamparija, 1932-

v. 20cm. (Its [Izdanja], broj 64

Published by the agency under its earlier name: Državne železnice Kraljevine Jugoslavije.

AUTHOR STATEMENT, ADDITIONS TO (3: 6D-E)

The personal author's title is necessary grammatically; it also shows Ruiz B.'s relationship to the corporate entry.

1.

Corporación de Fomento de la Producción (Chile).

Cultivo e industrialización de la betarraga sacarina; exposición del vice-presidente ejecutivo de la Corporación de Fomento, Julio Ruíz B., ante el Consejo de la institución, acerca del plan respectivo. [Santiago de Chile, Empresa de Ediciones Técnicas, 1952], 133p. maps, diagrs., tables. 23cm.

2.

(Material in 1st set of brackets clarifies the contribution of L. C. Wyman)

Colorado Springs. Fine Arts Center. Taylor Museum.

Navaho sandpainting; the Huckel collection. [Text by] Leland C. Wyman. [Colorado Springs, 1960.

88p. illus. 22cm.

AUTHOR STATEMENT, TITLES
OF PERSONS IN (3:6D)

---2.---

1.

Oregon. State Library, Salem.

Oregon State Library, Salem,
management survey; summary
report by, Loretta G. Fisher,
head, Readers' Services, Mary
Keefer, head, Technical Services
and, Eloise Ebert, state librari-
an. Edited by Erma Albertson,
social sciences librarian. (Salem,
1960.

16 l. illus. 28cm.

2.

North Carolina. University.

Institute of Government.

Some changes in criminal law
and procedure, suggested by the
North Carolina Police Executives
Association for the consideration
of the 1959 General Assembly of
North Carolina. Collected and
analyzed for the North Carolina
Police Executives Association
by Roy G. Hall, Jr. and, L.
Poindexter Watts, Jr., assistant
directors of the Institute of
Government. Chapel Hill, 1959.

79, A7 p. 28cm.

AUTHOR'S SERIES (3:16D) See
also Series notes.

1.

Keene, Carolyn, pseud.

The secret of the old clock.
New York, Grosset & Dunlap
1959,

180p. illus. 20cm. (Her
Nancy Drew mystery stories)

Italy. Istituto idrografico.

Portolano dell'Oceano Indiano:
Mar Rosso. Genova, Tipolito-
grafia dell'Istituto idrografico
della R. Marina, 1943.
xxviii, 428p. illus., maps.
25cm. (Its 1Portolano, 42)

3.

Baker, Arthur O.

Here and away 1by, Arthur O.
Baker, Grace C. Maddux 1and,
Helen B. Warrin. New York,
Rand McNally 11960,
206p. illus. (part col.)

23cm. (Their Junior scientist,
grade 4)

"Teachers manual ... Copy-
right 1956" (48p.) inserted.

Autographs. See Manuscript notes.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY

NOTES (3:15C10) See also
Changed authorship (Mono-
graphs); Changed title notes.

1.

Rees, Elfan.

We strangers and afraid; the
refugee story today. 1New York,
Published by the Carnegie Endow-
ment for International Peace for
World Refugee Year, 1959.

72p. 20cm.

"Originally appeared as the
November 1958 issue of Interna-
tional conciliation, entitled "Cen-
tury of the homeless man."

2.

Hurd, Edith (Thacher) 1910-
Hurry, hurry. Pictures by
Clement Hurd. New York,
Harper, 1960,
62p. illus. 23cm.

"Based on a story with the
same title first published in
1938."

3.

Sentís Melendo, Santiago.
La sentencia extranjera (exe-
quatur) Buenos Aires, Editorial
Jurídica Europa-América, 1958,
260p. 16cm. (Breviarios de
derecho, 9)

Appeared originally in Revista
de derecho procesal, 1944-45,
1947.

4.

Dassler, Charles Frederick
William, 1852-
Kansas civil code, annotated:
pleading and practice. Supple-
mentary ed., including practice
notes by Major C. Slough and
Earl B. Shurtz. Kansas City,
Mo., Vernon Law Book Co.,
1960.

lxxxi, 1104p. 26cm.

Previous editions published
under title: A treatise on the
civil code of Kansas.

5.

Shaver, John Edward.
The spirit of Christ within.
New York, Comet Press Books,
1960.
178p. 21cm.

Vol. 3 of the author's pro-
jected tetralogy, the 1st of which
is The spirit and the living seed,

Shaver, John Edward. The spirit
of Christ within. 1960. (Card
2.)

and the 2d, The spirit and God's
man.

6.

Martí, José, 1853-1895.
La edad de oro, 1889-1944.
Ceiba del Agua, Impreso por la
Sección de Artes Gráficas del
Centro Superior Tecnológico del
Instituto Cívico Militar, 1944.
236p. illus., ports. 22cm.

A reissue of the monthly pe-
riodical published July-Oct. 1889
(v.1, no.1-4) in New York.

I. Title.

7.

British Association for the Ad-
vancement of Science. Com-
mittee for the Calculation of
Mathematical Tables.
Bessel functions. Cambridge
(Eng.), University Press, 1937-
v. diags., tables. 29cm.
(British Association for the Ad-
vancement of Science. Mathe-
matical tables, v. 6, 10)

Pts. 3- published as Royal
Society mathematical tables,
v. 7-

Pt. 2 prepared on behalf of
the Committee for the Calcula-
tion of Mathematical Tables by
W. G. Bickley and others;
pt. 3 prepared under the direction
of the Bessel Functions Panel of
the Mathematical Tables Committee
of the Royal Society and edited by
F. W. J. Olver.

Pts. 2- published for the
Royal Society.

8.

Rescigno, Pietro.

Studi sull'accollo. Milano,
Giuffrè, 1958.
336p. 25cm.

"La maggior parte degli studi
raccolti nel volume è già apparsa
nelle riviste, dal 1953 ad oggi."

9.

Asmund, Berit.

Electron microscope observa-
tions on Mallomonas species and
remarks on their occurrence in
some Danish ponds and lakes.
Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1955-
v. illus. 35cm.

Title varies slightly.

Part 1 issued in Botanisk
tidsskrift, bd. 52, p. 163-
168; pt. 2 in Botanisk tids-
skrift, bd. 53, p. 75-85.

Part 3 issued as Dansk bota-
nisk archiv, bd. 18, nr. 3.

10.

Jahn, Gustav.

Zum Verständniss des Sibawai-
hi. Göttingen, 1894-96,
2v. in 1. 25cm.

Caption title.

Pt. 1 issued as Beilage zur
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Mor-
genländischen Gesellschaft, Bd.
48, Heft 4. Cf. Orientalische
Bibliographie, v. 8 (1894) no.
5465.

BIBLIOGRAPHY NOTES (3:22A
& D)

How much point is there in
making note of the fact that a
work includes bibliographical
matter? L.C. states: "Bibliog-
raphies are noted unless they

are obviously of little value;" now
it seems fairly obvious that a
scholarly work or a work with
scholarly pretensions will contain
bibliographies or bibliographical
footnotes, so why mention the ob-
vious? Perhaps the bibliography
note could be dispensed with, un-
less the bibliography covers a
substantial portion of the volume
or touches upon a relatively new
field of knowledge.

1.

Kunike, Hugo, 1887- ed.
Märchen aus Sibirien. Jena,
E. Diederichs, 1940,
321p. 20cm. (Die Märchen
der Weltliteratur)

"Quellennachweise und Anmerk-
ungen:" p. 303-318.

2.

Chitre, D.

Makers of new India. Fore-
word by Pralhad Keshav Atre.
1st ed. Bombay, V. V. Bhise,
1936.

49, 1, p. 19cm.

Bibliography: p. 50,

3.

Eisenreich, Horst.

Schnellwachsende Holzarten;
ein Leitfaden. Berlin, Deutsch-
er Bauernverlag, 1956,
322, 1, p. illus., map.
25cm.

Bibliography: p. 313-323,

---4.---

The Book of popular science.
New York, Grolier Society
1960,
10v. illus. (part col.)
ports., maps. 25cm.

Bibliography: v. 10, p. 267-292.

---5.---

Yernaux, Jean.
La métallurgie liégeoise et son expansion au XVIIe siècle.
Liège, G. Thone 1939,
388p. illus., ports., maps,
geneal. tables. 28cm.

Bibliographical footnotes.

---6.---

Canale, Cristoforo, 1510-1562.
Della milizia marittima, libri quattro. Trascrizione e annotazioni di Mario Nani Mocenigo. Roma, Libreria dello Stato, anno VIII 1930,
324p. plates, maps. 29cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

---7.---

Andreae, Bernd.
Wirtschaftslehre des Ackerbaues; betriebswirtschaftliche Grundsätze beim Aufbau einer zeitgemässen Feldwirtschaft.
Stuttgart, E. Ulmer, 1959.
274p. maps, tables. 23cm.

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

BINDER'S TITLE (3:4A)

The binder's title is "the title lettered on the book by the binder as distinguished from the title on the publisher's original

binding or cover." It may be the only title available for a work, or it may be another title which is quite different from the t.p. or publisher's title.

---1.---

Louis, Louis Nicolas, 1731?-1802?
Plan du théâtre de Bordeaux.
Paris, 18--,
1 l., 22 plates. 69cm.
Binder's title.

---2.---

Brabant (Duchy) Laws, statues, etc.
Brabantts recht, dat is generale costumen vanden lande ende Hertoghdomme van Brabant midts-gaders van het Hertoghdome van Limborgh stede ende lande van Mechelen ... Antwerpen, M. Knobbaert, 1682 i.e. 1722?-
v. 41cm.
Binder's title, v.1: Costumen van Brabant.

BLANK PAGES (3:15C5)

---1.---

Booth (R. C.) Enterprises, Harlan, Iowa.
The ... atlas of Marshall County, Kansas, June 10, 1957.
Harlan, 1957.
53p. (chiefly maps, 1 fold.)
46cm.

Scale of township maps ca. 1:31,680.

Blue line print; alternate pages blank.

---2.---

Vereinigung der Fürsorgeverbände Westfalen-Lippe.
Vereinbarte Richtlinien für die Leistungen der offenen wirtschaftlichen Fürsorge in Nord-

Vereinigung der Fürsorgeverbände Westfalen-Lippe. 1956,
(Card 2.)

rhein-Westfalen. Hrsg. zum Dienstgebrauch vom Arbeitsausschuss der Vereinigung der Fürsorgeverbände Westfalen-Lippe. Hagen 1956,
28p. 21cm.

Cover title.

Most of alternate pages blank.

-----3.-----

Joint Committee of the American Society for Metals and the Special Libraries Association.

Classificazione bibliografica internazionale della metallurgia. Preparata da un Comitato misto della American Society for Metals e della Special Libraries Association ... 1. ed. italiana ... 1. Milano?, Associazione italiana di metallurgia, 1955.

40p. 30cm.

Pages 26-30 and 40 blank for "Aggiunte e modifiche."

-----4.-----

Mehrens, Harold E.

The dawning space age. Art director: W. E. Rowland. Design, layout and art: W. E. Rowland and, C. J. Wood. Ellington Air Force Base, Texas Civil Air Patrol 1960?,

224p. (p. 220-224 blank for "Notes") col. illus. 22cm.

Booklets accompanying text volumes. See Inserts; Pocket material; Supplements, indexes, etc.

"BOUND WITH" NOTES (3:18)
See also Works issued together.

In some libraries the "bound with" note under the entry for the first item in a volume (containing 2 or more independent monographs subsequently bound together) will begin: "With this is bound" ---- thereafter all items are named. Beginning with the second and for succeeding items in the volume the note will begin: "Bound with" ---- thereafter only the first item in the volume is named (in accordance with the L.C. rule.)

The advantage of using the "with this is bound" form is that it pinpoints the entry above it as the first item in the volume.

-----1.-----

West, Stephen, 1735-1819.

A sermon preached in Lenox, in the county of Berkshire, and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, December 6th, 1787, at the execution of John Bly and Charles Rose, for crimes of burglary. Pittsfield, Printed by E. Russell, 1787.

12p. 22cm.

Bound with the author's The impotency of sinners. Hartford 1772,

-----2.-----

Peyre, Antoine Marie, 1770-1843.

Projets de reconstruction de la salle de l'Odéon; avec les plans originaires de la salle du Théâtre-Français, par MM. Peyre l'ainé et de Wailly. Paris, Chez l'auteur, F. Didot, 1819.

8p. 7 plates. 52cm.

Bound with the author's Projets d'architecture. Paris, 1812. and Peyre, M. J. Œuvres d'architecture. Paris, 1795.

3.

Aristophanes.

The birds. With an introd. by Dudley Fitts, and illus. by Marian Parry. New York, Heritage Press 1960, c1959, xii, 52p. illus. 29cm.

Bound (inverted) with the author's The frogs. New York 1960, c1959,

4.

Sowerby, Leo, 1895-

1The two lovers,

L'amor 1sic, di quei due. The two lovers; setting for pianoforte of a Milanese popular song. 1Rome, 1923, 6p. 32cm.

Reproduced from holograph. Contains composer's ms. corrections in pencil.

No. 3 in slipcase with binder's title: Sowerby. Shorter piano pieces.

5.

International Reform Federation.

What Roman Catholic leaders say of liquor traffic; testimonies collected by International Reform Bureau. 1Washington? 1918? 12, p. 23cm.

Caption title.

Vol. 6, no. 249, of a collection with binder's title: Pamphlets on prohibition in the United States.

BOXED OR CASED MATERIALS.

1.

Thurstone, Thelma (Gwinn)

Reading for understanding. Chicago, Science Research Associates 1959, c1958. box. 18 x 25cm.

Thurstone, Thelma (Gwinn)
Reading for understanding.
1959, c1958. (Card 2.)

Title from box.

Consists of 400 lessons arranged in 100 steps of reading difficulty with 4 lessons at each level; 40 answer key booklets; student record book; teacher's handbook, and a placement test.

2.

Lennepe, David Jacob van.

Manual, four picture test, by D. J. van Lennepe and R. Houwink. 1Utrecht, Nederlandsche Stichting voor Psychotechniek, 1958, 15p. 4 col. plates (in pocket) 20cm.

In case.

Imprint on case: The Hague, M. Nijhoff.

BRACKETS, USE OF (3:4; 3:4A; 3:10C) See also Made up sets.

The examples below deal exclusively with the use of brackets in the body of the entry. See Paging; Series notes; etc. for their use in the collation.

When brackets are used in the body of the entry, they usually indicate that the bracketed matter appears somewhere on the work cataloged, but not on the "title page" or basic unit of description.

1.

Crickenberger, R S
Farming as a part owner 1by R. S. Crickenberger and W. L. Gibson, Jr. 1 Blacksburg, Va., 1959.

42p. illus. 23cm.

---2.---

Nixon, Richard Milhous, 1913-

The challenges we face, edited and compiled from the speeches and papers of Richard M.

Nixon [by members of the editorial staff of the McGraw-Hill Book Company. 1st ed.] New York, McGraw-Hill, 1960, 253p. 22cm.

-----3.-----

Bible. O. T. Ecclesiastes.

English. 1958. Authorized.

Ecclesiastes. With a wood engraving and eight trial drawings by Hans Foy. [Designed and directed by Lester Douglas. Washington?] 1958,

55p. illus., plates. 31cm.

-----4.-----

Rose, Brian Waldron, comp.

Modern lyrical verse; [an anthology for secondary schools, Compiled by B. W. Rose and R. S. Jones. [Edinburgh?], Nelson, 1958.

112p. illus. 19cm.

-----5.-----

Zukofsky, Louis, 1904-

Barely and widely. [New York] C. Zukofsky, 1958.

73p. (p. 1-73 facsim.) 13 x 17cm.

Poems.

BROADSIDES (3:14A & B)

A broadside is "a publication consisting of a single sheet (or, less frequently, of a few conjoining sheets) bearing matter printed as a single page, on one side only of the sheet; usually intended to be posted, publicly distributed or sold. Usually,

though not necessarily, of quarto size, or larger."

Russia. Armia.

Ogłoszenie: Oddziały wojsk cesarsko-rosyjskich i cesarsko-austryackich zajęły W. M. Kraków i jego okrag. Kraków, 1846.

broadside. 38 x 23cm.

A proclamation issued jointly by the Russian and Austro-Hungarian armies.

Signed: Collin, K. K. general; General Paniutine.

Dated: Kraków, dnia 20 lutego-4 marca 1846 roku.

CAPITALIZATION (Appendix II)

The following examples are concerned with the capitalization of corporate bodies in various languages.

Arabic

Egypt. Wizārat al-Tarbiyah wa-al-Ta'lim.

Mansura Industrial School.

Regulations and syllabus (enacted by ministerial order no. 969, 11th July, 1903) Cairo, National Print. Dept., 1903.

16p. 23cm.

At head of title: Ministry of Public Instruction.

Bulgarian

Bulgaria. Direktsiia sanitarno-protivoepidemichno delo.

Инструкция по борбата с острите заразни болести в училищата. София, 1949.

16p. 18cm.

At head of title: Министерство на народното здраве. Дирекция санитарно-противоепидемично дело. Отдел заразни болести и училищна хигиена.

Catalan

Mascaró i Pasarius, Josep.
Els monuments megalítics a
l'illa de Menorca. Barcelona,
1958.

90p. illus., maps. 25cm.
(Institut d'Estudis Catalans.
Secció Històrico-Arqueològica.
Memòries, 19)

Chinese

Chung-kuo jên min pao wei êrh
t'ung ch'üan kuo wei yüan hui.

Our life by children of New
China, Peking, Chinese People's
National Committee for the De-
fence of Children, 1955.

71p. illus. 19cm.

Czech

Novotný, Vladimír.

Finance a úvěr v zemědělství
ČSR. Praha, Státní pedagogické
nakl., 1958.

180p. 30cm. (Učební texty
vysokých škol)

At head of title: Vysoká
škola ekonomická v Praze. Fa-
kulta financí a úvěru.

Danish

Dansk bibliografisk kontor, Cop-
enhagen.

Borneboger; genreliester og
serier. [Udarb. af Børnebiblio-
tekarernes faggruppe ved Else
Beck, et al.] 2. udg. Køben-
havn, 1958.

31p. 20cm.

Dutch

Nederlands-Duitse Kamer van
Koophandel.
Jahresbericht.
[s Gravenhage,
v. illus. 28cm.

Nederlands-Duitse Kamer van
Koophandel. Jahresbericht.
(Card 2.)

Issued by the organization
under an earlier name: Nederland-
se Kamer van Koophandel voor
Duitsland.

English

California. Dept. of Industrial
Relations. Division of Labor
Statistics and Research.

Wages and hours in institu-
tions for aged persons, California.
San Francisco.
v. 28cm.

(Periodical as author entry)

Industrial development and manu-
facturers' record.

Southern prosperity and Ameri-
can progress. [Baltimore, Re-
published from Manufacturers'
record, 1904.
24p. 23cm.

Cover title.

Estonian

Bel'chikov, S.

Tallinna Õmbluskombinaadi
tootmiskogemusi liimimismeetodi
rakendamisel [kirjutanud] S.
Bel'tšikov [ja] M. Kasela. Tal-
linn, 1959.

22p. illus. 21cm. (Eesti
NSV Ministrite Nõukogu Riiklik
Teaduslik-Tehniline Komitee.
Tehnilist informatsiooni, 13)

Finnish

Halme, P E
Suomalais-englantilainen sa-
nakirja. Helsinki, Suomalaisen
Kirjallisuuden Seura, 1957.
632p. 20cm.

French

Mission industrie du meuble en
Allemagne.

Rapport de la Mission indus-
trie du meuble en Allemagne,
21-27 octobre 1956. Bruxelles,
Office belge pour l'accroissement
de la productivité, 1957.
32p. diagr. 25cm.

German

Österreichische Vereinigung für
das Gas- und Wasserfach.

Technische Richtlinien für
Einrichtung, Betrieb und Instand-
haltung von Flüssiggasanlagen in
Gebäuden und Grundstücken.
Wien, 1957.

39p. illus. 21cm. (ÖVGW-
TR-Flüssiggas, 1957)

Greek

Greece. Hypourgeion Koinōnikēs
Pronoias.

Survey of laboratory facilities
in Greece. [Athens? 1951?]
77 l. 36cm.

Hebrew

ha-Merkaz ha-meshutaf le-tikhnun
hakla'i.

Israel agriculture, 1953/54,
a report prepared by the Joint
Planning Center for Agriculture
and Colonization and the Econom-
ic Advisory Staff. [n.p.] Pub-
lished by the Government Printer
[1955],

254p. illus. 24cm.

Hungarian

Hungary. Központi Statisztikai
Hivatal.

Nemzetközi statisztikai ev-
könyv 1929-1957. Budapest [Sta-
tisztikai Nyomtatvány- és Fol-
yóiratkiadó Vállalat, 1959.

viii, 253, 24p. tables. 30cm.

Indonesian

Widisiswojo, Ch J

Sebab-sebab pokok kerusakan
masjarakat; dikutip dari ency-
cliek "Ad Beatissimi." [Jogja-
karta, Kementerian Agama Bg.
Penerangan, Penjiaran dan Perpus-
takaan, 1940],

12p. 19cm.

Italian

Alessandria, Italy. Centro pro-
vinciale per i sussidi audio-
visivi scolastici.

I sussidi didattici audiovisivi;
atti del convegno provinciale del
26 marzo 1957. [Alessandria,
1957],

23p. 24cm.

At head of title: Provvedito-
rato agli studi di Alessandria.

Japanese

Nippon Gakujutsu Shinkōkai.

Jinkō Hōshasei Dōi Genso Sō-
gō Kenkyū Iinkai.

Report.

[Tokyo],

v. illus., diagrs. 26cm.

Latin

Cicero, Marcus Tullius.

Epistulae, vol. III: Epistulae
ad Quintum fratrem, epistulae ad
M. Brutum, fragmenta epistula-
rum ... Recognovit et adnotatione
critica instruxit W. S. Watt.
Oxonii, E Typographeo Clarendon-
iano, 1958.

vi, 231p. 19cm. (Scriptorum
classicorum bibliotheca Oxoniensis)

Latvian

Zapoļskis, A

Lauksaimniecības ķīmija. Rī-
gā, Lauksaimniecības pārvaldes
izdevums, 1930.

285p. illus. 23cm.

Lithuanian

Lietuvos TSR Mokslu akademija,
Vilna. Energetikos ir elek-
trotechnikos institutas.

Lietuvos TSR upių kadastras.
Vilnius, Valstybinė politinės ir
mokslinės literatūros leidykla,
1959-

v. fold. maps (in pocket,
v.1) 23cm.

At head of title, v.1: M. La-
sinskas, J. Macevičius ir J. Ja-
blonskis.

Norwegian

Norway. Kontoret for områdeplan-
legging i Trøndelagsfylkene.

Nord-Trøndelag; en statistisk-
økonomisk analyse. (Oslo, Ar-
beidsdirektoratet; i kommisjon
hos Tiden norsk forlag, 1955,

101p. maps (part fold.)
30cm.

Six maps laid in.

Polish

Ogólnopolski Zjazd Naukowy Far-
maceutów. 2d, Łódź, 1954.

Pamiętnik II Ogólnopolskiego
Zjazdu Naukowego Polskiego To-
warzystwa Farmaceutycznego,
Łódź, 29-30 maja, 1954 r. Pod
red. Władysława Rusieckiego.
Warszawa, Państwowy Zakład
Wydawn. Lekarskich, 1955.

131p. illus. 25cm.

Portuguese

Portugal. Junta das Missões
Geográficas e de Investigações
Coloniais.

Notice sur les travaux géodé-
siques, astronomiques et carto-
graphiques exécutés aux colonies
portugaises. Lisboa, Oficinas
Gráficas da Sociedade Astória
193-

16p. fold. maps. 28cm.

Rumanian

Consfătuirea pe Tară a Tăranilor
si Lucrătorilor din Sectorul
Socialist al Agriculturii,
Constanța, Rumania, 1958.

Consfătuirea pe Tară a Tarani-
lor si Lucrătorilor din Sectorul
Socialist al Agriculturii, Con-
stanta, 3-6 Aprilie 1958. Bucu-
resti, Editura Politică, 1959.
539p. illus., ports. 21cm.

Russian

Akademiia nauk SSSR. Mezhdue-
domstyennyi komitet po prove-
deniiu Mezhdunarodnogo geofi-
zicheskogo goda.

Сборник материалов расши-
ренного совещание Рабочей группы
по гляциологии Советского Меж-
дуведомственного комитета Меж-
дународного геофизического года
20-24 мая 1958 г. в Москве. Москва, 1959.

165p. diagrs. 20cm.

At head of title: Международ-
ный геофизический год, 1957-1959.

Année Géophysique internationale.

Serbo-Croatian

Yugoslavia. Ministarstvo poljo-
privrede i voda. Odelenje za
veterinarstvo.

Izveštaj o stočnim zarazama.
Bulletin des maladies contagi-
euses des animaux domestiques.
Beograd.

v. tables, maps. 31cm.

Spanish

Tobío, J M
Colas, masillas y mástics,
sus empleos en la construcción.
Madrid, Patronato Juan de la
Cierva de Investigación Técnica
del Consejo Superior de Investi-
gaciones Científicas, 1958.

Tobío, J M Colas, ma-
sillas y mástics ... 1958.
(Card 2.)

71p. illus., diags. 24cm.
(Manuales y normas del Instituto
Técnico de la Construcción y del
Cemento)

Swedish

Värmlands läns fruktodlareför-
bund.

Värmlands läns fruktodlare-
förbund, 1932-1957; minneskrift.
Karlstad, 1957,
55p. illus., ports. 26cm.

Turkish

İş ve İşçi Bulma Kurumu.

Okullarımız tanıtma kılavu-
zu. Ankara, Türkiye Matbaacı-
lık ve Gazetecilik A. O. 1951?
100p. 18cm. (Çalışma Bakan-
lığı. İş ve İşçi Bulma Kurumu
Genel Müdürlüğü yayınlarından,
no. 3)

Ukrainian

Ukraine. Ministerstvo vyshchoi
osvity.

Наукові праці кафедр сус-
лілтник наук вузів м. Києва.
«Київ» Вид-во Київського
держ. університету, 19
v. 27cm.

Capitalization of series notes.

See Series notes, Capitaliza-
tion of.

Capitalization of title. See Title,
Capitalization of.

CAPTION TITLE (3:4A; 3:15C1)

The caption title is "the title
of a work given at the beginning
of the first page of the text."

The term is not used in the

description of analytics or detach-
ed copies without title pages.

1.

Bellini, Vincenzo, 1801-1835.

La sonnambula. Viva Amina;
arr.

The celebrated quick step from
the opera of Sonnambula. Arr.
for the piano forte. Philadelphia,
G. Willig 18--,
2, 1. 33cm.

Caption title.

2.

Barnett, Michael.

ABC atlas of Greater London
... Little Heath, Chadwell Heath,
Essex 1959,
64p. 40 maps (2 mounted
fold.) 23cm.

Cover title.

Caption title: London ABC
atlas and county gazetteer.

CHANGED AUTHORSHIP (MONO-
GRAPHS) (3:15C9-10) See also
Author statement.

1.

(Vols. 3 and 4 have third authors,
as explained in the note)

Tressler, Jacob Cloyd, 1882-

English in action. Course one
1-four. By J. C. Tressler and
Henry I. Christ. 7th ed. Boston,
Heath 1960,

4v. illus. 24cm.

Vol. 3 by J. C. Tressler,
Henry I. Christ and Anthony E.
Terino; v. 4 by J. C. Tressler,
Henry I. Christ and Margaret M.
Starkey.

---2.---

(The monographs of Examples 2 and 3 are entered under author forms slightly different from those of the earlier editions; the notes explain the variations)

Burma (Union) Laws, statutes, etc.

The fisheries manual, containing the Fisheries act (Burma act III, 1905) and the rules and directions thereunder. Corr. up to the 31st Dec. 1944. [Rangoon, 1959.

iii, 213p. illus. 24cm.

First ed. entered under: Burma. Laws, statutes, etc.

---3.---

Germany (Federal Republic, 1949-) Laws, statutes, etc.

Eherecht; Textausgabe aller geltenden Gesetze, Verordnungen und Ausführungsbestimmungen ... [3., völlig neu bearb. Aufl., Frankfurt am Main, Verlag für Standesamtswesen, 1958.

252p. 17cm.

First ed., with title Das neue Eherecht, entered under: Germany (Territory under Allied occupation, 1945-) Laws, statutes, etc.

---4.---

(In this example the latest form for the author entry is chosen, although an earlier form of the corporate body is on the piece being cataloged.)

Kansas. University. Center for Research in Business.

Mellorine literature; an indexed compilation of literature bearing on vegetable or meat fat frozen desserts since 1949.

Kansas. University. Center for Research in Business. Mellorine literature ... 1957. (Card 2.)

Lawrence, Kan., 1957. vi, 582p. 30cm.

Published by the Center under its earlier name: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, University of Kansas.

---5.---

Baker, Ralph Jackson, 1888- Cases and materials on corporations. 3d ed., abridged by Ralph J. Baker and William L. Cary. Brooklyn, Foundation Press, 1959.

xxxviii, 1114, A62, 17p. 27cm. (University casebook series)

Previous editions by E. Merri-
rick Dodd, Jr. and Ralph J. Baker,
first published in 1934 under title:
Cases on business organizations.

---6.---

Fisher, Jean.

The law of torts in a nutshell, with epitomes of leading cases. London, Sweet and Maxwell, 1958. 118p. 19cm. (Nutshell series)

Previous editions by Peter M. B. Rowland.

(or: Previous editions are entered under: Peter M. B. Rowland)

---7.---

Rudnick, Werner.

Tierzuchtlehre [von W. Rudnick, et al., 5., überarb. Aufl. [Berlin, Deutscher Bauernverlag, 1959, 393p. illus. 24cm. (Lehrbücher für die Berufsausbildung)

Rudnick, Werner. Tierzuchtlehre Valle, Guglielmo della, 1740?-
.., 1959, (Card 2.)

First ed., by A. Hennig, M.
Koallick and H. Martin, published
in 1955.

1794? Lettere senesi di un
socio dell'Accademia di Fos-
sano sopra le belle arti. 1782-
86. (Card 2.)

8.-----

Kaemmel, Otto, 1843-1917, ed.

Spamers Illustrierte Weltge-
schichte, mit besonderer Berück-
sichtigung der Kulturgeschichte,
unter Mitwirkung andrer bewahr-
ter Fachmänner neubearb. und bis
zur Gegenwart fortgeführt von Ot-
to Kaemmel und K. Sturmhoefel.
3., völlig neugestaltete Aufl.
Leipzig, O. Spamer, 1893-98.
11v. illus., maps. 26cm.

Vols. 2-4 and 8-11 by O.
Kaemmel only.

Previous editions, by O. J. B.
von Corvin-Wiersbitzki and F. W.
A. Held, published under title:
Illustrierte Weltgeschichte.

CHANGED IMPRINT (3:15C3)

1.-----

Leonardo da Vinci, 1452-1519.

I manoscritti e i disegni di
Leonardo da Vinci... Roma, Da-
nesi, 1928-52.

7v. illus., 322 plates (part
col.) 5cm.

Vols. 3-4 have imprint: Roma,
Istituto poligrafico dello Stato,
La Libreria; v. 5-7, Roma, La
Libreria dello Stato.

---2---

Valle, Guglielmo della, 1740?-
1794?

Lettere senesi di un socio
dell'Accademia di Fossano sopra
le belle arti. Venezia, G. Pas-
quali, 1782-86.

3v. illus. 28cm.

Vols. 2-3 have title: Lettere
senesi del padre maestro Gugliel-
mo della Valle.

Vol. 2 has imprint: Roma, G.
Salomoni; v. 3; Roma, Stamperia
di G. Zempel.

---3---

Paley, William, 1743-1805.

Works. Boston, J. Belcher,
1810-12.

5v. port. 23cm.

Vols. 2-5 published in New-
port, R. I. by Rousmaniere and
Berber.

4.-----

Gt. Brit. Commission on the
Civil Services of Northern
Rhodesia and Nyasaland.

Report, by T. Fitzgerald.
Lusaka, Printed by the Govt.
printer, 1947-48.

2 pts. 25cm. (v.1: 33cm.)

Pt. 2 published in London by
H. M. Stationery Off., and issued
as Gt. Brit. Colonial Office.
Colonial no. 222 (JV33. G7A5)

CHANGED TITLE NOTES (3:15C3-
4,10)

Identifying the edition in hand
often entails a statement that it
is really a "new" edition of a work
which appeared earlier (or later)
under a different title.

1.

Tovey, Doreen.

Cats in cahoots. Illustrated by Maurice Wilson. [1st American ed.] Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1960 [1959], 147p. illus. 22cm.

First published in 1959 under title: Cats in May.

2.

Argentine Republic. Servicio Hidrográfico.

Lista de faros y balizas.

Corr. hasta el 1. de oct. de 1916, comprendiendo "Avisos a los navegantes," n. 19-916. Buenos Aires, Tall. Gráf. del Ministerio de Agricultura de la Nación, 1917. 77p. illus. 27cm.

At head of title: República Argentina. Ministerio de Marina. Secretaría General. División de Hidrografía, Faros y Balizas.

Later editions issued under title: Faros y senales marítimas.

3.

Baldinger, Albert H.

Preaching from Revelation; timely messages for troubled hearts. Grand Rapids, Zondervan Pub. House [1960], 128p. 21cm.

A revision of the author's Sermons on Revelation.

4.

Felsko, Elsa.

Portraits of wild flowers; 140 plates after watercolours... Oxford, B. Cassirer [1959], ix, 207p. col. plates. 25cm.

American ed. (New York, T. Yoseloff) has title: A book of wild flowers. Second series.

5.

Kildahl, John Nathan, 1857-
The Holy Spirit and our faith. Revisions by Rolf E. Aaseng and Grace Gabrielsen. Minneapolis, Augsburg Pub. House [1960], 86p. 20cm.

"First printed in 1927 as Misconceptions of the word and work of the Holy Spirit, and ... later republished as Ten studies on the Holy Spirit."

6.

Niehoff, Arthur, 1921-
Factory workers in India. Milwaukee, 1959. 115p. illus. 26cm. (Milwaukee. Public Museum. Publications in anthropology, no. 5)

Thesis--Columbia University. Issued in microfilm form in 1958 under title: Caste, class, and family in an industrial community in northern India.

6a.

Hostachy, Victor.

Les Indes et ses dieux-animaux. Grenoble, Revue des Alpes, 1942. 95p. illus. 24cm.

A slip mounted on the title page changes the title to: L'Inde et ses dieux-animaux.

7.

Rutledge, James Hale.

The home encyclopedia of modern surgery. Illustrated by the author. [1st ed.] Philadelphia, Chilton Co. [1960], 308p. illus. 27cm.

Identical with the author's The concise encyclopedia of mod-

Rutledge, James Hale. The home encyclopedia of modern surgery. 1960, (Card 2.)

ern surgery with the exception of addition of preface.

8.

Zabriskie, Louise.

Obstetrics for nurses. 10th ed. 1by, Elsie Fitzpatrick 1and, Nicholson J. Eastman. Philadelphia, Lippincott 1960, 571p. illus. 24cm.

Previous editions have title: Nurses handbook of obstetrics.

9.

Page, William Herbert, 1868-

Page on the law of wills, including probate, will contests, evidence, taxation, conflicts, estate planning, forms, and statutes relating to wills. Revised treatise, by William J. Bowe and Douglas H. Parker. Cincinnati, W. H. Anderson Co. 1960- v. 26cm.

Revision of the 3d (lifetime) ed. published under title: A treatise on the law of wills.

First ed. published in 1901 under title: A concise treatise on the law of wills.

10.

Valle, Guglielmo dalla, 1740?-1794?

Lettere senesi di un socio dell'Accademia di Fossano sopra le belle arti. Venezia, G. Pasquali, 1782-86.

3v. illus. 28cm.

Vols. 2-3 have title: Lettere senesi del padre maestro Guglielmo della Valle.

11.

Corbin, Richard K.

Guide to modern English.

91-10. By, Richard K. Corbin, Marguerite Blough 1and, Howard Vander Beek. Editorial advisor: John C. Gerber. Chicago, Scott, Foresman 1960, 2v. illus. 24cm. and phonodiscs (4s. 12in. 33 rpm. microgroove) in album.

Phonodiscs have title: Spoken English, a listening experience to accompany Guide to modern English.

12.

Asmund, Berit.

Elektron microscope observations on Mallomonas species and remarks on their occurrence in some Danish ponds and lakes. Copenhagen, Munksgaard 1955- v. illus. 25cm.

Title varies slightly.

"Chiefly illus." statement in collation. See Illustrations: Collation.

Collation. See Illustrations: Collation; Paging; Series notes; Size.

COLUMNS (3:14A; 3:14A8)

1.

U. S. Army and Navy Munitions Board.

Geographical directory of industrial facilities, 1941. Washington 1941?

2 l., 486 columns. 30cm.

---2.---

Institoris, Henricus, d. 1508.

Malleus maleficarum. [Spines,

Ger., Peter Drach, 1492?

[190, 1., the first wanting.

8^o 20.5cm.

Hain. Repertorium (with Cop-
inger's Supplement) *9240 ...

In double columns.

40 lines.

Compilers. See Editors, com-
pilers, etc.

COMPLICATED PAGING (3:14A2)

See also Duplicate paging;

Two-way paging; Various

pagings.

1.

Texas. Legislative Council.

The small loan business in

Texas. Austin, 1959.

xviii l., 98p., L 1. illus.,
map. 28cm. (Its [Staff research
report, 55-7)

2.

Oruro, Bolivia (City) Universi-
dad Técnica. Departamento
de Extensión Cultural.

Informe económico: Ferro-
carril de Antofagasta a Bolivia
y the Bolivia Railway Company
... Oruro [1959,

v, 108p., 53 (i.e. 45) l.
(chiefly tables, part fold.) [14]p.
28cm.

COMPOSITE AUTHORSHIP (3:6d,
3:6C) See also Author state-
ment; Changed authorship
(Monographs)

1.

Lennox, William Gordon, 1884-
Epilepsy and related disor-
ders. With the collaboration of

Lennox, William Gordon, 1884-
Epilepsy and related disorders.
[1960, (Card 2.)

Margaret A. Lennox. [1st ed.,
Boston, Little, Brown [1960,
2v. (1168p.) illus. 25cm.

2.

Bouckaert, Jan J , 1901-

Contribution à l'étude du métab-
olisme du calcium et du phosphore
chez les indigènes de l'Afrique
centrale, par J.-J. Bouckaert, H.
Casier et J. Jadin. Bruxelles,
G. van Campenhout, 1938.
25p. 25cm.

3.

Gardner, Riley W.

Cognitive control; a study of
individual consistencies in cogni-
tive behavior, by Riley W. Gard-
ner [and others, New York, Inter-
national Universities Press, c1959.
185p. illus. 23cm.

4.

Rudnick, Werner.

Tierzuchtlehre [von W. Rud-
nick, et al., 5., überarb. Aufl.
[Berlin, Deutscher Bauernverlag
[1959,
393p. illus. 24cm. (Lehr-
bücher für die Berufsausbildung)

5.

Dansk bibliografisk kontor, Copen-
hagen.

Børnebøger; genrelister og
serier. [Udarb. af Børnebiblio-
tekarernes faggruppe ved Else
Beck, et al., 2. udg. Køben-
havn, 1958.
31p. 20cm.

CONTENTS NOTE (3:22) See also
Partial contents note.

---1---

(Single volume)

A Giant golden book of nature stamps; an album of 358 nature subjects in full color. New York, Golden Press 1960, 1v. illus. 29cm.

Contents.-- Birds of the world, by A. T. White.--Mammals of North America, by J. W. Purcell.--Insects, by H. Curran.--Rocks and minerals, by P. R. Shaffer.

---2---

Oesterreichs Kriegsgeschichte im Jahre Achtzehnhundertneun. Leipzig, W. E. Richter, 1810-11. 3v. 22cm.

Contents.-- 1. Bd. Vorgesichte. Vorbereitungen. Ausbruch.--2. Bd. Der Kampf auf Leben und Tod.--3. Bd. Entscheidung. Versöhnung. Verein.

---3---

(Volume numeration not on work cataloged)

Bond, Austin DeMell, 1899-
The developmental science series 1by1 Austin D. Bond and others. Chicago, Lyons and Car-nahan, c1958-
v. illus. 24cm.

Contents.--

12, Looking at science (science book 1).--13, Thinking about science (2d grade book).--14, Knowing about science (4th grade book).

---4---

Hickman, Jim.

Study guide for related training in stockroom procedures. Fayetteville, University of Arkansas, College of Education, Dept. of Vocational Teacher Education, 1959. 3 pts. in 2v. 28cm.

Contents.-- v. 1. pt. 1. Assignment sheets. pt. 2. Information sheets.--v. 2. Coordinator's manual containing tests, keys and answer sheets.

---5---

Quak, Karl, 1907-

Technisches Wissen. Unter Mitwirkung von Prof. Havemann et al., 2., verb. Aufl. Leipzig, Fachbuchverlag, 1953-
v. in illus. 24cm.

Contents.-- Gruppe A. Technische Stoffe: 1. Bd. Aufbau der Materie. Steine und Erden. Holz. Kunststoffe. 2. Bd. Technisches Eisen. Nichtisenmetalle. 2., erweiterte und verb. Aufl.

---6---

The Golden book picture atlas of the world. 1Deluxe ed.1 New York, Golden Press, c1960-
v. illus. 24cm.

Contents.--

book 3. Europe and the USSR, by H. H. Collins, Jr.

book 5. Africa, by N. Lobsenz.

---7---

(Slavic monograph; authors stand in first position in contents note)

Monografia historyczna i gospo-darcza powiatu jedrzejowskiego. Kielce, Nakł. Związku Ziemiian w Jedrzejowie, 1937. 406p. illus. 24cm.

Monografia historyczna i gospo-
darcza powiatu jedrzejowskie-
go. 1937. (Card 2.)

At head of title: Seweryn Bor-
kiewicz i Zygmunt Linowski.

Contents. -- Borkiewica, Sewe-
ryn. Z przeszłości ziemi jedr-
zejowskiej. Monografie miejsco-
wości i osiedli. -- Linowski, Zyg-
munt. Monografia rolnicza powi-
atu jedrzejowskiego. Praca dip-
lomowa wykonana w Zakładzie Po-
lityki Agrarnej Szkoły Głównej
Gospodarstwa Wiejskiego.

-----8.-----

Elliott, Harrison, collector.

1The Harrison Elliott collec-
tion of paperiana,

45 cubic feet (1 file case and
ca. 35 containers)

The collection, formed during
the first half of the twentieth
century, consists of historical
and technical material relating
to paper and paper making in the
United States, Europe and the
Orient. Included are books,
pamphlets, articles, clippings,
specimens of papers, watermarks,
etc.

Continuations (Monographs) See
Loose-leaf publications; Open
entries.

CONTINUOUS PAGING (3:14B)

Burns, Annie (Walker), 1894-

Southwest Virginia historical
records, Lee County, Jonesville,
Va. edition. Washington 195-?,
2v. (239 l.) 28cm.

Conventional notes. See "At head
of title" notes; "Bound with"
notes; Contents note; Literary
form: Notes; Sequels; Theses;
"Title transliterated" notes;
etc.

Copyright date. See Date of pub-
lication.

Correction of paging. See Paging,
Correction of.

Corrections. See Errata notes;
Errors indicated.

Corrigenda. See Errata notes;
Errors indicated.

COVER DATA

-----1.-----

Calvin, Jean, 1509-1564.

Commentaries. Editors: David
W. Torrance and Thomas F. Tor-
rance. Grand Rapids, Eerdmans
1960-
v. 23cm.

On spine: New Testament com-
mentaries.

-----2.-----

Chichester, Francis, firm, Lon-
don.

Pocket map & guide of the
British Isles. London, 1956,
141 (i.e. 135)p. col. maps
(part fold.) 14cm.

Caption title.

Title on spine: Map & guide to
the British Isles.

-----3.-----

Minowski, Helmut.

Aus dem Nebel der Vergangen-
heit steigt der Turm zu Babel;
Bilder aus 1000 Jahren. Sim-
bach/Inn, Deutsche Heraklith
AG 1959,
117p. (chiefly illus.) 30cm.

On cover: Sonderausgabe der
Heraklith Rundschau.

COVER DATE (3:13G)

Mihailovich, Juana.

Protección legal a la infancia de Sud-América. [Lima, Empresa Editora Peruana, cover 1955,

162p. 21cm.

COVER IMPRINT

---1.---

Parish, Henry James.

Antisera, toxoids, vaccines, and tuberculin in prophylaxis and treatment. 4th ed. Edinburgh, Published for the Wellcome Foundation by E. & S. Livingstone, 1958.

x, 255p. illus. (part col.) 1 fold.) 23cm.

Cover imprint: Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins.

---2.---

Ling, Thomas Mortimer, ed.

Rehabilitation after illness and accident. Edited by Thomas M. Ling and C. J. S. O'Malley. [1st ed., London, Bailliere, Tindall and Cox, 1958.

vii, 119p. diagr. 23cm.

Imprint on cover: Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins.

---3.---

Parish, Henry James.

Antisera, toxoids, vaccines, and tuberculin in prophylaxis and treatment [by] H. J. Parish and D. A. Cannon. 5th ed. Edinburgh, Published for the Wellcome Foundation by E. & S. Livingstone, 1961; [cover: Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 287p. illus. 23cm.

COVER TITLE (3:4A; 3:15C4)

The cover title is "the title printed on the original covers of a book or pamphlet, or lettered or stamped on the publisher's binding, as distinguished from the title lettered on the cover of a particular copy by a binder. The cover of an unbound book is usually composed of paper of different color and weight from the paper used for the text." When the "cover" is included in the paging, the term cover title is not applied to it.

---1.---

(Cover is the basis of description)

U. S. Weather Bureau.

Weather code. Rev. 1936.

[Washington, 1936, 109 l. tables. 27cm.

Cover title.

---2.---

U. S. Army Air Forces School of Applied Tactics, Orlando, Fla.

Teaching manual for ground vehicle recognition. Prepared by Recognition Division, Intelligence Dept., A.A.F. School of Applied Tactics. Orlando, 1943.

lv. illus. 27cm.

Cover title: Armored vehicle recognition.

---3.---

Brazil. Coordenação da Mobilização Econômica.

Economia de guerra no Brasil; o que fez a Coordenação da Mobilização Econômica. [Rio de Janeiro, Impr. Nacional, 1948, 6v. in 5. illus. 27cm.

Vol. 1 has cover title.

Damaged copies. See Imperfect copies; Incomplete copies.

"DASH ON" ENTRY See also Appendix; Supplements, indexes, etc.

A "dash on" entry is one which is placed immediately below the entry for a larger work; the separately issued piece represented by the dash on entry is intended to accompany the larger work above it.

1.

(The single dash stands for repetition of the author only)

American Association of School Librarians.

Standards for school library programs... [Chicago, American Library Association, 1960.
xvii, 132p. 23cm.

—A discussion guide, for use with Standards for school library programs... [Chicago, American Library Association, 1960.
16p. 23cm.

2.

Trow, William Clark, 1894- .
Psychology in teaching and learning. [Under the editorship of Leonard Carmichael, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1960,
488p. illus. 23cm.

— Student's manual. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1960,
119p. illus. 25cm.

3.

Crowell, Thomas Lee.

Notes on English for advanced foreign students. 3d ed. New York, Distributed by Columbia University Bookstore, 1960,
388p. 28cm. (International English series)

Crowell, Thomas Lee. Notes on English for advanced foreign students. [1960, (Card 2.)

— Workbook. 2d ed. New York, Distributed by Columbia University Bookstore, 1960,
117p. 28cm.

Dashes in titles. See under Title, Capitalization of.

DATE OF PUBLICATION (3:13)

See also Cover date; Non-Christian calendar dates; Preface date.

1.

(The 1942 ed. varies in some way from the 1930 ed., but the copyright date remains the same as that of the 1st (1930) ed.)

Watzlik, Hans, 1879-1948.

Der Pfarrer von Dornloh; Roman. Leipzig, L. Staackmann, 1942, c1930,
332p. 18cm.

2.

Parsch, Pius, 1884- .

The church's year of grace. Translated by William G. Heidt. Collegeville, Minn., Liturgical Press, 1959, c1953-59,
5v. illus. (part col.) 19cm. (Popular liturgical library)

Translation of Jahr des Heiles.

3.

(The date on the t.p. is not the actual date of the printing or publication of the work)

Arnholz, Walter William, 1897-
The adjustment of spastic muscle. [5th ed., West Los Angeles, 1953 [i.e. 1959],
204p. illus. 22cm.

4.---

(French and Spanish publications especially often require the type of imprint date given in the example below, because the date of printing mentioned in the colophons of these publications may differ from the dates given on the title pages)

Rivera, Alberto.

Derecho comercial. Nueva ed. responde íntegramente al nuevo programa vigente en la Facultad de Derecho de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires, Editorial Sanna, 1957 [i.e. 1958], -58.

2v. 24cm.

5.---

(One or two years certain)

Hallwag AG, Berlin.

Deutschland Automobilfuhrer; das sehenswerte Deutschland, seine Landschaft, seine Strassen. Bern [1934 or 5],

167p. illus., maps. 20cm.

6.---

(Probable date)

Lehman, Valernie (Robertson)
1895-

The King comes, a dramatic service of worship for Christmas. Philadelphia, Hall-Mack Co.

[1931?]

8p. 19cm.

7.---

(Date of 1st vol. does not correspond with respective year given in the imprint)

Meyer, Jan de.

Cursus van staatsrecht. Leuven, L. Wouters, 1956 [v. 1, 1958], -

v. illus. 27cm.

8.---

(Date from introduction)

Meerendonk, M.

Basic Gorkhali grammar and vocabulary, in Roman script.

[Singapore? introd. 1949,

114p. 21cm.

9.---

(Decade certain)

Phillips, Stanley.

The splendid book of postage stamps. London, S. Low, Marston [193-]

224p. illus. 19cm.

10.---

(Decade uncertain)

Ellsberry, Elizabeth (Prather)
1923-

Marriage records of Grundy County, Missouri, 1841-1864.

Chillicothe, Mo. [195-?]

39, xx l. 27cm.

11.---

[American music of the early 19th century. v. p., 180-?-182-?] 23 items in lv. 35cm.

12.---

(Century certain)

Heinsohn, Lillian (Britt)

Kith and kin. [n. p., 19--]

95p. 26cm.

13.---

(Century uncertain. The use of "n. d." (no date) is debatable. It would seem that the century, at the least, could be determined; e.g., in the example below the publisher, H. Cronyn, is Hume Cronyn, the well-known American actor (born 1911). Even if the century were not sure, a date

like [19--?] would be more fitting than the bare [n. d.]

Wright, William H.

The man in the dog suit; a play in three acts, by William H. Wright and Albert Beich. New York, H. Cronyn [n. d.]
lv. (various pagings) 30cm.

Dates not of the Christian era.
See Non-Christian calendar dates.

Defective copies. See Imperfect copies; Incomplete copies.

DETACHED COPIES (4:3)

A detached copy is one "whose pages have been actually physically removed from the work in which they were originally issued."

---1---

Rusis, Armins.

Forced labor legislation in the Soviet Union. [New York, 1955,
30-51p. 25cm.

Detached from the Baltic review, no. 4.

---2---

(Main work from which detached unknown)

Hondl, Stanko.

Boskovičev dalekozors vodom. [Zagreb, 1952,
187-227p. illus. 21cm.

DISPUTED AUTHORSHIP NOTES (3:15C9)

---1---

The owl and the nightingale.

The owl and the nightingale; translated into verse by Graydon Eggers. With foreword by Paull

The owl and the nightingale... translated into verse by Graydon Eggers. 1955. (Card 2.)

Baum. [Durham, N. C.] Duke University Press, 1955.
xvii, 62p. illus. 22cm.

Authorship has been attributed to Nicholas de Guildford.

---2---

Radegonde, Saint. Legend.

The lyfe of Saynt Radegunde, edited from the copy in Jesus College Library by F. Brittain. [Cambridge, Eng.] University Press, 1926.

xxiii, 53p. illus. 18cm.

Has been ascribed to Henry Bradshaw because of its similarity to his "The lyfe of Saynt Werburge." Cf. Introd.

---3---

Fair Em.

Fair Em; a critical edition with an introd. on the authorship of the play, by Robert William Barzak. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms [1959,
Microfilm copy (positive) of typescript.

Collation of the original: iv, 303 l.

The editor's thesis--University of Illinois.

Attributes authorship to Anthony Mundy, and discounts Shakespeare, Robert Greene, or Robert Wilson as possible author.

---4---

Goody Two Shoes.

The history of little Goody Two Shoes. With illus. after the woodcuts in the original ed. of 1795 by Agnes M. Choate. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen Pub. Co. [1912]

Goody Two Shoes. The history of little Goody Two Shoes... original ed. of 1795. [c1912, (Card 2.)

32p. illus. 19cm. (Instructor literature series, no. 35)

Variously attributed to Oliver Goldsmith, Giles Jones, Griffith Jones, and John Newberry. Cf. E. Pearson. Banbury chap books, 1890; C. Welsh. A book-seller of the last century, 1885.

---5---

Ibn Abī Zar' al-Fāsī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd Allāh, fl. 1326.

Geschichte der Mauritanischen Könige, verfasst von dem arabischen Geschichtsschreiber Ebūl-Hassan Aly Ben Abdallah, Ben Ebi Zeraa, aus der Stadt Fess gebürtig... Agram, 1794.

cxii, 277p. 21cm.

Attributed in some mss. to an otherwise unknown Ṣālih ibn 'Abd al-Halīm al-Gharnāṭī. Cf. the Spanish translation of this work by A. Huici Miranda, entitled El Cartās (Valencia, 1918) p. viii-ix.

---6---

Page, John, fl. 1419.

Siege of Rouen; kritische Textausgabe nebst ausführlicher Einleitung, Anmerkungen, Glossar und zwei Kartenbeilagen, von Herbert Huscher. Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1927.

xii, 247p. maps. 24cm.

The editor suggests John Page, prior of Barnwell Abbey, Cambridge (d. 1441) as the probable author.

---7---

Description générale de l'Hôtel royal des invalides, établi par Louis le Grand dans la plaine de Grenelle près Paris. Avec les plans, profils & élévations de ses faces, coupes et appartemens. Paris, 1683.

51 p. illus., 18 plates (part fold.) 44cm.

Dedication signed: L. J. D. B. (i.e. Le Jeune de Boullencourt) who appears in the Privilege as the author.

Also attributed to De La Porte. Cf. Brit. Mus. Cat.

Dissertations. See Program dissertations; Theses.

Distributor. See Publisher's agent.

Doctoral dissertations. See Theses.

Dots in titles. See under Omission, Marks of; Title, Capitalization of.

Double imprint. See under Facsimiles (Example 5); Printer (Example 2).

DOUBLE LEAVES (3:14A4)

A double leaf is "a leaf of double size with the center fold at the fore edge or the top edge of the book."

Bible. N. T. Revelation. English. 1958. Authorized.

The Revelation of St. John the Divine. In the King James version. Woodcuts by Elfriede Abbe. Ithaca, N. Y. [1958]

42p. (on double leaves) illus. 38cm.

Drop notes. See Informal notes; Plattner, Elisabeth. Die ersten references under Conventional Lebensjahre... 1958, (Card 2.) notes; etc.

DUPLICATE PAGING (3:14A5)

1.

Prop, G.

Atlas van Nederland, de West en Indonesië, geïllustreerde uitgave. 2. druk. Zutphen, Thieme, 1953.

14, 14p. illus., 28 col. maps. 26cm.

Pages numbered in duplicate.

---2---

Eddy, Mary (Baker) 1821-1910.

Ciencia y salud, con clave de las Escrituras. Boston, Administración Fideicomisaria según testamento de Mary Baker G. Eddy 1960.

xii, xii, 599, 599, 600-688p. 18cm.

Opposite pages numbered in part in duplicate.

Spanish and English; added t. p. in English.

EDITION STATEMENT (3:7;
3:22C)

---1---

MacKay, Richard Vance, 1909-

Law of marriage and divorce simplified. 2d ed., by Irving Mandell. 3d ed., rev. by Oceana editorial staff. New York, Oceana Publications 1959,
96p. 20cm. (Legal almanac series, no. 1)

---2---

Plattner, Elisabeth.

Die ersten Lebensjahre; eine Hilfe im Umgang mit kleinen Kindern. 7. völlig neu bearb., we-

sentlich erweiterte und mit einem systematischen Sachverzeichnis versehene Aufl., Stuttgart, E. Klett 1958,
284p. 21cm.

---3---

Hauser, Bengamin Gayelord.

The new Diet does it. Rev. and enl. i.e. 3d rev. ed. New York, Capricorn Books 1960,
248p. 21cm.

---4---

Lyndoe, Edward.

Astrology for everyone. Introduced. by Joanne Clancy. 1st American ed., New York, Dutton, 1960 [1959],
196p. illus. 21cm.

First published in London in 1959 under title: Everyman's astrology.

5.

Gaius.

Gai institutiones; or, Institutes of Roman law. With a translation and commentary by Edward Poste. 4th ed., rev. and enl. by E. A. Whittuck, with an historical introd. by A. H. J. Greenidge. London, Oxford University Press 1925,
lv, 668p. 23cm.

---6---

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. Edición y notas de F. Rodríguez Marín. Madrid, Espasa-Calpe, 1956-58; v. 1, 1958,

8v. 20cm. (Clásicos castellanos, 4, 7, 8, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22)

- Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, Leunis, Johannes, 1802-1873.
1547-1616. El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. ... 18 (Card 2.)
1956-1581 (Card 2.)
- Vol. 1: 7 ed.; v. 2-4: 6 ed.
... 7. ...
chte beschäftigten... Hannover, Hahn, 18
v. in illus., maps (part fold.) 24cm.
- Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791.
1 Quartet, strings, K. 499, D major,
Quatuor a deux violons, alto, et violoncelle. Vienne, Hoffmeister 1786,
parts. 33cm.
Title from 1st violin part.
First ed. Cf. Köchel.
- ... 8. ...
Jette, Marie Henri.
France religieuse sous la Révolution et l'Empire; prises de vue. Nouv. éd., mise à jour d'après les travaux récents.
Paris, Casterman, 1958.
292p. 21cm.
An abridgment and revision of the author's France religieuse du XVIII^e siècle, 1956.
- ... 9. ...
Balch, Glenn, 1902-
The stallion king. Illustrated by Grace Paull. New York, Crowell 1960,
118p. illus. 23cm.
Shortened and rev. version of the author's Wild horse.
- ... 10. ...
Leunis, Johannes, 1802-1873.
Synopsis der drei Naturreiche; ein Handbuch für höhere Lehranstalten und für alle, welche sich wissenschaftlich mit Naturgeschi-
- Includes vols. of various editions.
Subtitle varies slightly.
Issued in parts.
Contents.--1. Th. Synopsis der Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs. 2. gänzlich umgearb. Aufl. 18 Synopsis der Thierkunde. 3. gänzlich umgearb. Aufl. von H. Ludwig. 1883-86. 2v.--2. Th. Synopsis der Pflanzenkunde. 3. gänzlich umgearb. Aufl. von A. B. Frank. 1883-86. 3v.--3. Th. Synopsis der Mineralogie und Geognosie. Bearb. von F. A. Roemer. 1853. 12. Aufl., Bearb. von F. Senft. 1875-78. 2v. in 3.
- ... 11. ...
Davis, Kenneth Culp.
Administrative law cases. St. Paul, West Pub. Co., 1959.
xxii, 592p. 26cm. (American casebook series)
- "In many aspects a second edition of the author's Cases on administrative law, published in 1951,"
- ... 12. ...
Alba, Augusto, 1923-
Medical technology; a review for licensure examinations. Berkeley, Calif., Biotechnical Publications 1960,
261p. illus. 22cm.
"The present edition of the former 'Outline of clinical laboratory science' features exten-

Alba, Augusto, 1923- . Medical Aristoteles. Spurious and doubtful technology... 1960, (Card 2.) works. 1959, (Card 2.)

sive revision, latest data, a new By Grace Freed Muscarella. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms 1959, title."

13.---

Bible. English. 1959. American revised.

The cross-reference Bible.

American standard version...

Grand Rapids, Baker Book House, 1959.

xx, 2405p. 24cm.

"Originally printed in 1910."

14.---

Alexander, William Marvin, 1912-

Modern secondary education: basic principles and practices

by William M. Alexander and

J. Galen Saylor. New York,

Rinehart 1959,

765p. illus. 24cm.

A rewriting of the authors' Secondary education.

15.---

Ebeling, Walter, 1907-

Subtropical fruit pests.

Berkeley, University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, 1959.

vi, 436p. illus. (part col.) maps, diags., tables. 28cm.

A complete reorganization and revision of the author's Subtropical entomology.

EDITOR'S THESIS (3:20D)

Aristoteles. Spurious and doubtful works.

A Latin translation of the pseudo-Aristotle De mundo by Argyropoulos: text and analysis.

Microfilm copy (positive) of typescript.

Collation of the original, as determined from the film: xxxiii, 140 l.

"Study of a previously unknown and unpublished translation by Argyropoulos of the pseudo-Aristotelian essay De mundo."

The editor's thesis--University of Pennsylvania.

Abstracted in Dissertation abstracts, v.19 (1959) no.10, p.2607.

EDITORS, COMPILERS, ETC.

See also Author statement.

1.---

Sunset.

Landscape for modern living; by the editors of Sunset magazine, under the direction of Walter L. Doty and Paul C. Johnson. 1st ed. Menlo Park, Calif., Lane Pub. Co. 1958,

190p. illus. 28cm.

2.---

Our wonderful world; an encyclopedic anthology for the entire family. Editorial board:

Leonard Davidow and others, Chicago, Spencer Press 1960, c1959-60,

18v. illus. (part col.) maps. 27cm.

Herbert S. Zim, editor-in-chief.

3.

Buenos Aires (Federal Capital)
Laws, statutes, etc.
Justicia Nacional de Paz de
la Capital Federal: Ley 11.924
... Anotada con su jurisprudencia.
Buenos Aires, Editorial
Arayú, 1955,
98p. 24cm.

Name of editor, Carlos A.
Leiva Varela, at head of title.

4.

Yugoslavia. Laws, statutes, etc.
Komentar Zakona o parničnom
postupku. Zagreb, Narodne novi-
ne, 1957.
2v. 20cm.

Editors' names, Srećko Zuglia
and Siniša Triva, at head of title.

5.

Düsseldorf. Volksbüchereien.
Materialen für das volkstüm-
liche Büchereiwesen, zusammenge-
stellt von der Staatlichen Bü-
cherei-Beratungsstelle Düssel-
dorf. Bielefeld, W. Bertelsmann
1926,
56p. illus. 21cm.

"Vorbemerkung" signed: W.
Winkler und A. Walther.

End papers. See Lining papers.

ERRATA NOTES (3:22A & D)

1.

Oncescu, N.

Geologia Republicii Populare
Romine. Bucuresti, Editura
Tehnică, 1957.

438p. illus., maps (part
fold.) diagrs., profiles. 24cm.

Errata slip inserted.

2.

Huber, Maksymilian Tytus, 1872-
1951.

Kinematyka i dynamika dla
studentów wyższych uczelni tech-
nicznych, Warszawa, Państwowe
Wydawn. Techniczne, 1950.
xi, 292p. 122 diagrs. 21cm.

Errata: 5 p. inserted.

3.

Heinige, A.

Index internationalis pharma-
ceuticus; index nominum atque
synonymorum medicaminum et rea-
gentium. 1Vyd. 1, V Praze,
Státní zdravotnické nakl., 1958.
xvii, 867p. 25cm.

At head of title: A. Heinige
et al.,

Pref. and introd. also in Rus-
sian, English, French and Ger-
man.

"Corrigenda et addenda" (31p.)
inserted.

ERRORS INDICATED (3:4) See
also Paging, Correction of.

1.

Baxter, John W.

Notes on Rocky Mountain
rust fungi.

(In Wisconsin Academy of Sci-
ences, Arts and Letters. Tran-
sactions. Madison. 23cm.
v. 47 (1958) p. 131-135. illus.)

2.

Lambdin, Charles Edwin, 1903-

Geneology ^[sic] of the Georgia
branch of the Lambdin family and
its Maryland forbears. 1Hobart?
Ind., 1960,
44 l. illus. 30cm.

3.

Goushá (H. M.) Company.

The Goushá American road guide; United States, Canada, and Mexico. [Text by Elvin (sic) Abeles; pictures by Merritt Cutler and Janet D'Amato; maps prepared by the H. M. Gousha Co.] New York, Golden Press, c1959. 96p. col. illus., col. maps. 28cm.

"9402."

1. U. S.--Road maps. 2. Canada--Road maps. 3. Mexico--Road maps. I. Abeles, Elvin, 1909-

4.

Waite-Smith, Cicely.

Africa sling-shot; a play in one act. [Mona, Jamaica] Extra-mural Dept., University College of the West Indies, 1958.

22p. 21cm. (Caribbean plays, no. 2 [i.e. 11])

"et al." in author statement. See Composite authorship.

Explanatory matter. See Informal notes; references under Conventional notes; etc.

Extra t. p. See Added t. p.

FACSIMILES (10:2) For facsimiles as illustrations see Illustrations: Collation.

"A facsimile is an exact reproduction...usually made by lithography, photography or some other mechanical or photomechanical process. The facsimile need not reproduce the color or the size of the original."

1.

Castillo, Hernando del, comp.

Cancionero geral, recopilado por Hernando del Castillo (Valencia, 1511) Sale nuevamente a luz reproducido en facsímile por acuerdo de la Real Academia Española; con una introducción bibliográfica, índices y apéndices por Antonio Rodríguez-Moñino. Madrid, 1958.

174p., facsim.: 234 (i.e. 468)p. illus. 36cm.

2.

Cooper, James Fenimore, 1789-1851.

Tales for fifteen (1823) A facsimile reproduction with an introd. by James Franklin Beard. Gainesville, Fla., Scholar's Facsimiles & Reprints, 1959. xii p., facsim.: 223p. 20cm.

"Reproduced from a copy in... Yale University Library."

Original title page reads: Tales for fifteen; or, Imagination and heart, by Jane Morgan [pseud.] New York, C. Wiley, 1823.

3.

Cartilla para enseñar a leer, de fray Pedro de Gante. Impreso pro Pedro Ocharte en la ciudad de México, año de 1569. Nota bibliográfica de Ignacio Márquez Rodiles. México, Academia Mexicana de la Educación, 1959.

14p., facsim.: 16 p. 25cm.

Spanish, Latin and Aztec.

Reproduction of the Huntington Library copy of the original ed., with title: Cartilla para enseñar a leer, nuevamente enmendada, y quitadas todas las abreviaturas que antes tenia.

4.

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920.

Life of Abraham Lincoln.
Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1960.

xxxii p., facsim. (xi-xii, 17-94p. port.), 151p. 21cm.

"This campaign biography corrected by the hand of Abraham Lincoln in the summer of 1860 is reproduced here with careful attention to the appearance of the original volume."

Reproduction of a part of Samuel C. Parks' copy of a work, with t. p. reading: Lives and speeches of Abraham Lincoln and Hannibal Hamlin. Columbus, O., Follett, Foster, 1860.

5.

The history of the holy Jesus; containing a brief and plain account of His birth, life, death, resurrection, and ascension into heaven; and His coming again at the great and last Day of Judgment. Being a pleasant and profitable companion for children; compos'd on purpose for their use. 3d ed. Boston, Printed for B. Gray, 1746. 1New York, F. G. Melcher, 1958,

facsim. (148p. illus.), 121p. 11cm.

6.

(Below is an example of a type-facsimile, i.e., "A reprint (properly a page for page and line-for-line reprint) in which the type and general appearance of the original are imitated as closely as possible.")

Walton, Izaak, 1594-1683.

The compleat angler; or, The contemplative man's recreation; being a discourse of fish and fishing, not unworthy the perusal of most anglers. London, Printed by T. Maxey for R. Marriot, 1653. 1n. p., 1907,
reprint: 246p. illus., plates, port. 18cm.

"Facsimile reprint... of the first edition... Embellished with reproductions of the original engravings contained in the second edition published by John Major."

FICTITIOUS IMPRINTS (3:10E)

1.

Artus, Thomas, sieur d'Embry.

Description de l'isle des hermaphrodites, nouvellement decouverte, contenant les moeurs, les coutumes & les ordonnances des habitans de cette isle, comme aussi les discours de Jacophile à Limne, avec quelques autres pieces curieuses. Pour servir de supplement au journal de Henri III. Cologne i.e. Bruxelles, Heritiers de H. Demen, 1724.

352p. front. 17cm.

2.

Spinoza II; oder, Subiroth Sopim. Rom, Bei der Wittwe Bona Spes, 5770 i.e. Berlin, Vieweg, 1787,

xii, 116p. 17cm.

3.

Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham, 1708-1788.

Political debates. Paris, J. W. Vrin, imprimeur, 1766.
18p. illus. 21cm.

"Although this bears the imprint of Paris, it was really printed in London." Cf. Sabin, Bibl. Amer.

Folded illustrations. See Illustrations; Collation.

FOLDERS (3:14A)

A folder is "a publication consisting of 1 sheet of paper folded into two leaves, but not stitched or cut. The pages of a two-leaf folder are in the same sequence as those of a book, but a folder of 3 or more leaves has its printed matter so imposed that when the sheet is unfolded the pages on one side of the paper follow one another consecutively.

1.

Splaver, Sarah, 1921-

Fashion model. Jaffrey, N. J., Personnel Services, c1960. folder (6p.) 22cm. (Occupational abstract no. 233)

2.

Lake Placid Club.

Placid Park Club, Morningside, Lake Placid, N. Y. Fourth season, June 8 to October 10, 1898. Lake Placid? N. Y., 1898? folder (10, 1p.) illus. 13cm.

Foreign imprints. See Place of publication; Publisher.

Foreword, Date of. See Preface date.

"Foreword signed" note. See "Preface signed" note.

Form, Literary. See Literary form; Notes.

Formal notes. See references under Conventional notes.

Format: Notes. See Physical description notes.

HABILITATIONSSCHRIFTEN (3: 21)

The Habilitationsschrift is a "probationary treatise embodying the results of original research that is submitted to the faculty in order that its author be recognized as a Privatdozent at the university." (Breul, Cassell's new German and English dictionary)

Schmitt, Rudolf.

Strafrechtliche Massnahmen gegen Verbände. Gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Lehre von den strafrechtlichen Unrechtsfolgen. Stuttgart, W. Kohlhammer, 1958, 238p. 21cm.

Habilitationsschrift--Mainz.

HALF TITLE (3: 4A)

"A brief title without imprint and usually without the author's name, printed on a separate leaf preceding the main title page." The half title may be the basis of description of a work which lacks a title page (or general title page) or, as in the example below, it may be spelled out because of its variation from the title chosen. In either case a note is required.

Bruckmann (F.) K. G., Munich. 100 i.e. Hundert, Jahre Bruckmann. Text: Erich Pfeiffer-Belli. München, 1958, 156p. illus., ports., facsimils. 29cm.

Half title: 100 Jahre Brücke zur Kunst.

Hanging indentation. See under Title, Capitalization of.

ILLUSTRATIONS: COLLATION (3:14C) See also special types of publications, e.g., Facsimiles; Microfilms; etc.

Specification of illustrative material assumes its greatest importance in "art volumes," where the major part of a work may consist of illustrations. Here especially the cataloger should attempt to describe in some detail the illustrative components of a volume (See Examples 2-9).

For general works the term "illus." may suffice, with the exceptions laid down in the L.C. rule. When only one or two types of illustrations are present in the work, the specific term, is preferable (e.g., "diagsr." rather than "illus.," the former denoting graphic and similar representations, the latter pictorial matter---See Examples 1, 14-15 and 19).

Specification of illustrative material in pockets, envelopes and the like is important, when one realizes how easy it is for such material to get separated from its correct position.

1.-----

Kirchhoff, Hans.

L'industria delle conserve vegetali e dei derivati agrumari. Palermo, Federazione degli industriali della Sicilia, Centro regionale di studi e ricerche, 1956. 109p. fold. diagsr., fold. tables. 25cm.

2.---

Weber, Eduard Friedrich, 1830-1907.

Gemälde alter Meister der Sammlung Weber, Hamburg. 2. Aufl. Leipzig, K. F. Koehlers Antiquarium, 1923, 6p., 100 plates. 41cm.

3.---

Portrait of Jerusalem; contemporary views of the Holy City. Introd. by Herrm. M. Z. Meyer. With a message from the Mayor of Jerusalem. London, B. T. Batsford, 1958, 20p., 80p. of illus. (part col.) 27cm.

4.-----

Meissner, Erwin.

Wie liest man technische Zeichnungen? Leipzig, Fachbuchverlag, 1959.

157p. illus., diagsr., 248 plans (part col., 163-248 in pocket) 30cm.

5.---

Busch, Harald, 1904- ed.

Romanesque Europe. With an introd. by R. H. C. Davis. Edited by Harald Busch and Bernd Lohse. With commentaries on the illus. by Helmut Domke. Translated by Peter Gorge, New York, Macmillan, 1960, 1959,

xxiii p. illus., 225 plates (1 col.) plans. 27cm. (Buildings of Europe)

6.-----

Eichler, Richard W.

Könnner, Künstler, Scharlatane, von der Eiszeitmalerei bis Picasso; eine Kunstgeschichte und ein Kunstgericht, München, J. F. Lehmann, 1960,

303p. 126 illus. (part col.) maps (on lining papers) 24cm.

7.---

Automobile Association.

The illustrated roadbook of England & Wales, with gazetteer, itineraries, maps and town plans. 2d post-war ed. illustrated, London, 1958,

Automobile Association. The illustrated roadbook of England & Wales... 1958, (Card 2.)

480p., 320 plates. illus., maps (part col.) 26cm.

-----8.-----

Collier Photo Engraving Company, New York.

The four-color process guide. New York, Graphic Pub. Co., 1960.

189p. (chiefly illus.) 38cm.

In case.

-----9.-----

Legat, Nikolai Gustavovich, 1869-1937.

Русскій баялетъ. n. p., n. d., 195, col. plates. 32cm.

Without t. p.; binder's title. Caricatures.

Plates signed: **Бр. Н. и С. Лепатъ.**

-----10.-----

Johnson, Edward S., comp.

Abraham Lincoln and his last resting place. A leaflet published for distribution at the National Lincoln Monument in the city of Springfield, Illinois...

Springfield, Illinois State Register, 1924,

31p. illus., facsimils., piece of wood (in pocket) 23cm.

-----11.-----

(Observe the order in the illustration statements of Examples 11-13)

Cloud Physics Conference. 2d, Woods Hole, Mass., 1959.

Physics of precipitation; proceedings, edited by Helmut Weickmann. Washington, American

Cloud Physics Conference. 1959. (Card 2.)

Geophysical Union of the National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1960.

xii, 435p. illus. (part col.) group port., maps, charts, diagrs., tables. 26cm.

-----12.-----

Edwards and Kelcey, Newark, N. J.

Relocation of Connecticut routes 25 and 8, Bridgeport, Trumbull, Monroe, Newton; planning report. Newark, 1959.

41p. maps (part fold., part col.) diagrs. (part col.) plans (part col.) tables. 28 x 46cm.

-----13.-----

Troll, Carl, 1899-

Die tropischen Gebirge; ihre dreidimensionale klimatische und pflanzengeographische Zonierung. Bonn, In Kommission bei F. Dümmler, 1959.

93p. plates, port., maps (1 fold.) profiles, tables. 23cm. (Bonner geographische Abhandlungen, Heft 25)

-----14.-----

Manzur, J. A.

Morbilidad y mortalidad infantil en Villahermosa. Villahermosa, México, 1947.

31p. col. diagrs. (part fold.) 23cm.

-----15.-----

Montrichard, Roland, comte de, 1882-1952.

Trois siècles de parentés, 1640-1940. Paris, S.G.A.F., 1953-

v. coats of arms, geneal. tables. 29cm.

-----16.-----

Civil War scrap book, 1861-1865;
compiled from actual newspaper-
ers of the time. (New York?
1960,
32 p. of facsims. (illus.,
ports.) 22cm.

-----17.-----

Morison, Stanley, 1889-
Four centuries of fine print-
ing; one hundred and ninety-two
facsimiles of pages from books
printed at presses established
between 1465 and 1924... New
ed. (i.e. 4th rev. (reset) ed.)
New York, Barnes & Noble (1960,
254p. (p. 59-250 facsims.)
23cm.

-----18.-----

Asociación Mexicana Automovilís-
tica.
Caminos de México. (México,
194- ,
41 maps (1 fold.) 28 x 10cm.
In portfolio; title from cover.

-----19.-----

Leningrad. (Colour photoes (sic)
by L. Zivert. Moscow, For-
eign Languages Pub. House,
1960,
52 photos. on fold. strip.
17 x 11cm.

-----20.-----

('Mounted'-----"Attached by paste
or glue to some other surface,
as a picture or page.")

Raynal, Maurice.

Picasso (biographical and crit-
ical studies. Translated by James
Emmons. Geneva, Skira (1953,
135p. illus. (part mounted
col.) 19cm. (The Taste of our
time, v. 4)

ILLUSTRATIONS: NOTES (3:15C5)

See also Physical description
notes.

Informal notes are used, when
additional or explanatory matter
concerning the illustrations in a
work would be awkward if placed
in the collation or in the body of
the entry.

-----1.-----

Nichols, Lewis G.
Rockefeller refuge levee study.
New Orleans, Refuge Division,
1959.
17p. illus., maps (part fold.)
diagrs., profiles, tables. 30cm.
Part of illustrative matter in
pocket.

-----2.-----

Little, Heward Wallace, 1916-
Tungsten deposits of Canada.
Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1959.
vii, 251p. maps, diagrs.,
tables. 25cm. (Canada. Geologi-
cal Survey. Economic geology
series, no. 17)

Part of illustrative matter
fold., col. in pocket.

-----3.-----

Kreijl, Joh.
Uitslagen voor de plaatwerker.
Amsterdam, Argus (1958,
184p. illus., diagrs. 30cm.

Diagrams with explanatory text.

-----4.-----

Fleszarowa, Regina (Danysz) 1888-
Étude critique d'une carte an-
cienne de Pologne, dressée par
Stanislas Staszic (1806) Paris,
Jouve, 1913.
59p. maps (1 fold. in pocket)
26cm.
One map accompanied by guard
sheet with outline drawing.

5.

Kneissl, Max.

Die Bildung eines einheitlichen europäischen Nivellementsnetzes. Stuttgart, K. Wittwer, 1955.
20p. 25cm.

Two fold. maps inserted.

Viaggi d'Italia i più frequentati
...ca. 1800. (Card 2.)

[2], 14 l. 14 col. maps.
15cm.

Manuscript road maps, hand-colored, showing post stations.

ILLUSTRATOR NAMED (3:9)

6.

Vette, Jan Pieter.

De ziekte van Brill en de folliculaire reticulosen. Amsterdam, 1950.

248p. illus. 24cm.

Proefschrift--Amsterdam.

Duplicate set of illustrations with clearer reproduction ([31 p.] inserted.)

1.

Beck, May (Randlette)

Great grandpa Billie; a down Easter's adventures north and south from square rig to steam. Written and illustrated by May Randlette Beck. Mobile, Rapier House, 1958.

280p. illus. 24cm.

2.

The All about story book. Illustrated by John B. Gruelle and other famous artists. [Rev. ed.] New York, Platt & Munk Co. [1960]
62p. illus. 25cm.

3.

Southwood, T R E

Land and water bugs of the British Isles, by T. R. E. Southwood and Dennis Leston. With 32 coloured plates by H. D. Swain, 31 black and white plates and 153 text figures by P. Entwistle and H. M. Entwistle and the authors. London, New York, F. Warne [c1959]

436p. illus. 18cm. (The Wayside and woodland series)

4.

Giono, Jean, 1895-

Accompagnés de la flûte; poèmes, 1924. Lettres à Lucien Jacques, 1923-1925. Manosque, 1959.

Illustration of the symbol chosen to stand for a post station, n. p., ca. 1800,

lv. (unpaged) 17 plates. 31cm.

7.
Giono, Jean, 1895-

Accompagnés de la flûte; poèmes, 1924. Lettres à Lucien Jacques, 1923-1925. Manosque, 1959.

lv. (unpaged) 17 plates. 31cm.

Issued in portfolio.

"Les dix-sept illustrations ont été dessinées et gravées au canif sur bois de fil par Lucien Jacques."

ILLUSTRATIONS AS PART OF THE TITLE PROPER (3:5)

The symbol in the example below cannot be reproduced by the library's typographic facilities.

Viaggi d'Italia i più frequentati, e particolarmente da chi viaggia p le poste, le quali si distinguano dalla presente figura.

Illustration of the symbol chosen to stand for a post station, n. p., ca. 1800,

Giono, Jean, 1895- Accom-
pagnés de la flûte...1959.
(Card 2.)

Issued in portfolio.

"Les dix-sept illustrations
ont été dessinées et gravées au
canif sur bois de fil par Lucien
Jacques."

Imaginary imprints. See Ficti-
tious imprints.

IMPERFECT COPIES (3:15C2)

See also Incomplete copies.

1.

Mayer, Thomas John Lee.
English-Biluchi dictionary.
Lahore, Punjab Government
Press, 1910,
3, 227p. diagrs. 26cm.

Imperfect copy: t. p. wanting.
Title from cover; imprint from
colophon.

2.

Watson, James, 1775-1820.
The spirit of the doctor; com-
prising many interesting poems
selected from the original manu-
script of the late James Watson,
to which is prefixed a short mem-
oir of his life. To which are
subjoined The humors of Trim.
Manchester, Printed for the edi-
tors, 1820,
xxxvi, 51, 64p. 24cm.

Imperfect copy: t. p. wanting.
Title supplied from a copy in
Harvard University. Cf. Nat.
union cat.

3.

Culverwell, Robert James, 1802-
1852.

On single and married life;
or, The institutes of marriage...
London, To be had of Sherwood,

Culverwell, Robert James, 1802-
1852. On single and married
life...1848. (Card 2.)

Gilbert and Piper, 1848.
iv, 308p. illus. 10cm.

Imperfect copy: p. 239-308
mutilated.

Imprint. See Date of publication;
Place of printing; Place of pub-
lication; Printer; Publisher;
Supplied imprint.

Imprint: Notes. See Changed im-
print; Labels; Stamped im-
print.

Imprint date. See Date of publi-
cation.

Imprint on cover. See Cover im-
print.

Imprints, Fictitious. See Ficti-
tious imprints.

Imprints, Foreign. See Place of
printing; Place of publication;
Printer; Publisher.

Imprints, Imaginary. See Ficti-
tious imprints.

Imprints, Stamped. See Stamped
imprints.

Inaccuracies notes. See Errata
notes; Errors indicated.

Inclusive size. See Size.

INCOMPLETE COPIES (3:14B10;
3:15C2) See also Imperfect
copies.

Although a formal note is most
often used to call attention to the
incompleteness of a volume or a
set, some libraries, especially
in the case of multi-volume mono-
graphs, employ a pencilled state-

ment under the call number to show what the library does or does not have.

-----1.-----

Héré, Emmanuel, 1705-1763.

Recueil des plans, élévations et coupes tant géométrales qu'en perspective des châteaux, jardins et dépendances que le roy de Pologne occupe en Lorraine...Paris, Francois, 1756,

2v. in 1. plates (part fold.) 65cm.

Imperfect copy: v. 2 lacks t.p. and part of plates.

-----2.-----

(In this example the paging of a perfect copy is known and used in the collation; the note states the shortcomings of the library's copy)

Westminster Assembly of Divines.

The larger catechism, first agreed upon by the Assembly of Divines at Westminster... Boston, Reprinted by Fowle and Draper, 1762.

41p. 18cm.

Imperfect copy: p. 39-41 wanting.

-----3.-----

(In this example the cataloger does not know the paging of a perfect copy, although it is obvious that the copy in hand is incomplete. He uses the "+" to indicate that a perfect copy would include additional paging)

Barère de Vieuzac, Bertrand, 1755-1841.

La libertad de los mares; o, El gobierno ingles descubierto. Traducida libremente del frances al castellano, por Carlos Le Brun. Madrid, Impr. de C. Matars, 1835.

Barère de Vieuzac, Bertrand, 1755-1841. La libertad de los mares...1835. (Card 2.)

232+ p. front. 16cm.

Imperfect copy: all after p. 232 wanting.

INCUNABULA (11 (p.101-105))

-----1.-----

Savonrola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo, 1452-1498.

Epistola contro la scomunica surrettizia nuovamente fatta. Florence, Bartolommeo di Libri, after June 19, 1497, 2l. 4°. 20cm.

Leaf 1^a: Epistola di fra Girolamo da Ferrara cōtra la excommunicatione subreptitia nououamente facta.

Hain. Repertorium 14455; Brit. Mus. Cat. (XV cent.) VI, p. 651 (IA. 27341)

-----2.-----

Platina, Bartolomeo, 1421-1481.

De honesta voluptate et valetudine. Italian. Venice, Bernardinus Benalius, Aug. 25, 1494. 114l. 1., the first blank. 8° . 21.3cm.

Hain. Repertorium (with Copinger's Supplement and Reichling's Appendices) 13058; Brit. Mus. Cat. (XV cent.) V, p. 375 (IA. 22377) (variations)

Signatures d 1-2 incorrectly bound between d 4 and d 5.

-----3.-----

Tintoris, Jean, d. 1511.

Terminiorum musicae diffinitorium. Treviso (Tarvisii) Gerardus de Lisa, de Flandria, ca. 1494,

16 l., the last blank. 4°. 20cm.

Tinctoris, Jean, d. 1511. Terminorum musicae diffinitorium. ca. 1494. (Card 2.)

Hain. Repertorium (with Copinger's Supplement) *15527; Brit. Mus. Cat. (XV cent.) VI, p. 886 (IA. 28476)

-----4.-----

Savonarola, Girolamo Maria
Francesco Matteo, 1452-1498.
Expositio psalmi LXXVIII Qui regis Israel. Italian. Florence
1 Francesco Bonaccorsi, after ?,
8 June 1496.

14, 1. woodcuts: 2 illus.
4°. 18.8cm.

Hain. Repertorium (with Copinger's Supplement) 14438; Brit. Mus. Cat. (XV cent.) VI, p. 675 (IA. 27634)

-----5.-----

Baptista Mantuanus, 1448-1516.
De calamitatibus temporum.
Paris, Thielman Kerver for Jean Petit and Johann Koblenz, 4. Sept. (pridie nonas de Septembris)-30 Nov. (pridie kalendas Decembris) 1499.

14, 151, 1, 1. woodcuts
(printer's and publisher's devices)
12°. 20.5cm.

Hain. Repertorium (with Copinger's Supplement) 2385; Brit. Mus. Cat. (XV cent.) VIII, p. 216 (IA. 40966); Gesamtkat. d. Wiegendr. 3255; Pellechet, Cat. gén. des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France, 1803; Renouard, Philippe. Bibl. des impressions et des oeuvres de Jossé Badius Ascensius, v. 2, p. 106.

Signatures: 4 leaves unsigned, aa-pp⁸, qq-tt⁶, vv⁸.

The first edition containing the commentary of Badius Ascensius and forming a whole with three

Baptista Mantuanus, 1448-1516.
De calamitatibus temporum. 1499. (Card 2.)

other works of Baptista Mantuanus completed for the same publishers about the same time, two of them being dated "ad idus Octobris" (Gesamtkat. d. Wiegendr. 3288, 3303, 3313)

The dedicatory letter by Badius Ascensius to the present work, and consequently the printing of the preliminary quire, was delayed for nearly three months.

-----6.-----

Phalaris, supposed author.

Epistolae. 1 Rome, Stephan Plannck, 1485?

140, 1., the first and last blank and wanting. 8°. 20.4cm.

Leaf 12^a, (caption title): Francisci Arhetini in Phalaridis tyranni Agrigentini epistolas proemium.

Hain. Repertorium (with Copinger's Supplement) *12880; Brit. Mus. Cat. (XV cent.) IV, p. 81 (IA. 18747)

Without signature paging.

31 lines.

Capital spaces.

INFLECTED NAMES IN IMPRINT
(3:10D)

In Example 1 the nominative form of the place of publication is Praha; in Example 2, Lwow.

-----1.-----

Flajšhans, Václav, 1886- ed. and tr.

M. Jan Hus a národ český; dvaadcet dokumentů s výkladem a poznámkami. V Praze 1 J. Otto, 1918 i.e. 1920,

123p. illus. 23cm.

---2.---

Tarnawski, Władysław, 1886-
Szekspir katolikiem. Shake-
speare a Roman Catholic. We
Lwowie, Nakł. Tow. Naukowego;
skł. gk.: A. Krawczyński, 1938.
95p. 26cm.

---3.---

Pridik, Alexander, 1864-
De Cei insulae rebus. Beroli-
ni, Apud Mayerum et Muellernum,
1892.
viii, 178p. 23cm.

INFORMAL NOTES (3:15A & C)
See also Bibliographical his-
tory notes; Changed imprint;
Changed title notes; Disputed
authorship notes; Imperfect
copies; Incomplete copies;
Literary form: Notes; Nature
and scope of work; Summar-
ies of text in other languages;
Title, Source of; etc., etc.

In many of the examples below
the notes describe or character-
ize works which are insufficiently
described or characterized by
their titles. In other examples
the notes serve as 'justification'
for added entries.

---1.---

Congrès international de chimie
industrielle.
Communications présentées
aux 9 premiers Congrès de chimie
industrielle. Paris-Ouen,
1930?,
18p. 27cm.

Caption title.
A list of the contributions
presented to the Congress, 1921-
1929.

---2.---

Char, René, 1907-
"Le dernier couac"; documents.
Paris, GLM, 1958.
16p. 19cm.

Extracts from Évidences, no.
69-70 (Jan.-Mar. 1958) concerning
a controversy between Char and
René Etiemble over Char's editing
of Rimbaud's OEuvres.

---3.---

Schultz, James Willard, 1859-
1947.
With the Indians in the Rockies.
Illustrated by Lorence Bjorklund.
Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1960.
227p. illus. 20cm.

The adventures of Thomas Fox
and Pitamakan, a Blackfoot Indian
boy.

---4.---

Price, Waterhouse and Company.
Special Libraries Association
personnel survey, 1959. New
York, Special Libraries Associa-
tion, 1960,
25p. illus. 26cm.

"Reprinted from Special Libra-
ries, vol. 51, no.3, March 1960."
Report prepared by Price, Wa-
terhouse & Co. summarizing the
results of a survey conducted by
the Special Libraries Association
Personnel Survey Committee.

---5.---

Wojtas, Ed.
Steam, wide and narrow. n. p.,
c1959.
64p. (chiefly illus.) 21cm.

A trip to Silverton, Colo. made
by members of the Illini Railroad
Club in June 1959.

6.-----

U. S. Army. Military Division
of the Mississippi.

General orders, no. 7. Chat-
tanooga, 1863.

sheet. 21 x 13cm.

Publishes message from Pres-
ident Lincoln to Major General
Grant expressing gratitude "that
your lodgement at Chattanooga
and at Knoxville is now secure."

7.-----

Machol, Robert E. ed.

Information and decision pro-
cesses. New York, McGraw-Hill,
1960.

185p. illus. 24cm.

An outgrowth of conferences
held at Purdue University in 1958
and 1959 to discuss the nature of
information and the nature of de-
cision.

8.-----

Berkeley Heights, N. J. Free
Public Library.

The Oriole Press, privately
conducted by Joseph Ishill, typog-
rapher, publisher & printer.

Berkeley Heights, 1958.

7p. 20cm.

"Announcing an exhibit...
March 16 to May 31st, 1958, of
a comprehensive collection of
typographical book-work & ephem-
eral items published by the Ori-
ole Press."

Consists of a reprint of an
article by Dorothea H. Wingert,
published in the Elizabeth daily
journal, Oct. 16, 1956, under
title: Gems of printing yield fame,
not fortune, for typographer in
Berkeley Heights.

9.-----

Gleming, Garry.

The face of the city; a double
portrait in poetry and prose. New
York, Philosophical Library, 1960,
unpaged. 23cm.

Called vols. 2 and 4 of a
planned work to be entitled: The
grand design; the epic of man and
the drama of America, with the
tale of nature, and the story of
things.

10.-----

Bible. N. T. English. 1960.
Green.

The children's "King James"
Bible: New Testament. Jay Green
is responsible for the wording;
"Peter" Palmer is responsible for
the stories; Manning de V. Lee is
responsible for the illus. Evans-
ville, Ind., Modern Bible Trans-
lations, 1960.

A₁-O, 687p. illus. 23cm.

Not the King James version of
1611, but a modern version using
the same text the King James
translators used.

11.-----

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte, 1802-
1885.

Gavroche. Illus. de J. J.
Vayssières. Paris, Bias, c1958.
91p. illus. 22cm. (Collec-
tion "Anémone")

Adapted from the author's Les
misérables.

12.-----

Lugmayer, Franz Xaver Maria.

Eisen- und Stahlschnitt; der
Eisenschnitt von der Antike bis
zum Verfall Ende des 18. Jahr-
hunderts and die Wiederbelebung
der Stahlschnittkunst in unserer

Lugmayer, Franz Xaver Maria.
Eisen- und Stahlschnitt... 1959,
(Card 2.)

Zeit. Linz, Oberösterreichischer
Landesverlag 1959,
103p. illus. 24cm.

Based on O. Kastner's Die Ei-
senkunst im Lande ob der Ems.

---13.---

Béhaine, René, 1880-
Pièces à conviction; pages
choisies par Silvain Monod. Préf.
d'Yves Gandon. Paris, Milieu du
monde, 1960,
386p. 22cm.

Selections from the author's
Histoire d'une société.

---14.---

Libya. Laws, statutes, etc.
The Libyan penal code. Un-
official translation by C. A. Good.
Benghazi? 195-,
234 l. 33cm.

"Not to be reproduced. For
private use only by permission
from Judge Good or his represent-
ative."

---15.---

Ibec Technical Services Corpora-
tion, New York.
Estudio de operaciones en el
puerto de La Guaira, Venezuela:
análisis de las condiciones exis-
tentes, problemas presentes y
futuros, recomendaciones para una
acción inmediata y para un pro-
grama a largo plazo. Nueva York,
1947.
65p. illus., maps (part col.)
diagrs. (part col.) 26 x 33cm.

Issued also in English.

16.-----

Louisiana State Law Institute.
Projet of the Louisiana code
of civil procedure, prepared and
submitted to the Louisiana Legis-
lature. Prepared pursuant to
Louisiana act 335 of 1948. Ba-
ton Rouge, 1960,
lxii, 782p. 26cm.

Includes legislation.

1. Civil procedure--Louisiana.
I. Louisiana. Laws, statutes, etc.

---17.---

Saarland. Laws, statutes, etc.
Sammlung von Gesetzen für den
Staats- und Gemeindedienst. 2.
erweiterte Aufl. Saarbrücken,
Druck: Saarländische Verlagsan-
stalt und Druckerei 1954?,
176p. 21cm.

Includes Constitution of the
Saarland.

1. Public law--Saarland.
2. Local government--Saarland.
I. Saarland. Constitution.

---18.---

McMurry, Mildred Dodson.
Educating youth in missions.
Nashville, Convention Press 1960,
vi, 140p. 20cm. (WMU aims
series)

Prepared for the Woman's
Missionary Union.

1. Church work with youth.
2. Missions--Study and teaching.
I. Southern Baptist Convention.
Woman's Missionary Union.

INSERTS (5:1) See also Pocket
material; Supplements, in-
dexes, etc.

An insert is "an illustration, map, or other piece, produced separately from the body of a book, but bound in it."

---1.---

Stowarzyszenie Opieki nad Niezatrudnioną Młodzieżą.

Sprawozdanie z działalności w okresie od 17 listopada 1933 r. do 30 listopada 1935 r. Warszawa, Nakł. Funduszu Pracy, 1936. 108p. diagrs., tables. 30cm.

Documentary material (11p.) laid in.

2.

Ambrose, Mary N.

Happy way to numbers. (Philadelphia, Winston, 1960, 90p. (chiefly illus.) 35cm.

"Teachers guide" (6p. 28cm.) inserted.

3.

Haufschild, Kurt.

Lohnfix; Materialien zur Berechnung von Lohn, Gehalt und Lohnsteuer. Berlin, Deutscher Zentralverlag, 1959.

5v. 21 x 31cm.

"Zusammenstellung der wichtigsten arbeitsrechtlichen Bestimmungen. Beiheft zum Lohnfix, 1. Band": 48p. inserted in v. 1.

4.

Chicago. Board of Education.

Maps---charts and globes for "Introduction signed" note. See elementary and high schools.

(Approved list, 1959 thru 1960.

Chicago, 1960?, 64p. 28cm.

"Solicitation of bids": (6p. 1. (in envelope) inserted.

---5.---

Rowson, Susanna (Haswell) 1762-1824.

Charlotte Temple, a tale of truth. 6th American ed. Alexandria, Va?, Printed by Cotton and Stewart, 1802.

137p. 14cm.

Newspaper clippings inserted.

INTERLEAVED WORKS.

An interleaved work is one "having leaves, usually blank leaves, inserted between the ordinary leaves."

---1.---

Gt. Brit. War Office. General Staff.

The German forces in the field. 6th revision, April 1918. London, 1918.

271p. fold. map. 21cm.

Interleaved.

2.

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616.

Das Wintermärchen, Schauspiel in fünf Akten. Deutsch von Dorothea Tieck. Leipzig, P. Reclam 19--,

102p. 16cm.

Interleaved, with manuscript additions; size of leaf: 21cm.

Introduction date. See Preface date.

"Introduction signed" note. See "Preface signed" note.

Irregular paging. See Complicated paging.

"Issued in parts." See Works issued in parts.

Joint authors. See Composite authorship.

LABELS (3:15C3)

The labels in the examples below have to do exclusively with imprints; mounted labels, can, of course, have reference to the title, author, etc.

---1---

Burke, Richard Kitchens.

The path to the court; a study of Federal judicial appointments. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1959, x, 465 l. tables. 22cm.

Imprint from label mounted on cover.

---2---

Hipparchus Bithynius.

The geographical fragments of Hipparchus. Edited with an introd. and commentary by D. R. Dicks. London, University of London, Athlone Press, 1960.

xi, 214p. illus., map. 23cm. (University of London classical studies, 1)

Imprint on label mounted on t. p.: Fair Lawn, N. J., Essential Books.

---3---

Gabriëls, René.

Le livre du billard par René Gabriëls et C. van Haaren. Préf. d'Émile Wafflard. Bruxelles, Les Éditions du jour, 1960.

330p. illus. (4 fold.) 22cm.

Label mounted on t. p.: Paris, Librairie Desforges.

---4---

Arnet, Edwin, 1901-

The book of Zürich. The book designed by Hans Kasser. With a brief ABC of men and things in Zürich. Anglo-Zürich annals by Max Wildi. 2d ed. Zürich, Zürich Tourist Office, 1959, c1954, 71p. illus., plates (2 col.) ports., coats of arms, facsim. 20cm.

Name of distributor, W. S. Heineman, New York, on label mounted on t. p.

---5---

Gupta, Munshi Lal.

Sales tax in India and Pakistan; with a foreword by K. V. Venkatram. Kanpur, Kishore Pub. House, 1948?, 111, xxvi p. 24cm.

Imprint covered by label: Kanpur, Issued by the Bureau of Economic Research.

---6---

Hodson, Geoffrey.

Theosophy answers some problems of life. 2d ed., Madras, Theosophical Pub. House; label: sold by Theosophical Press, Wheaton, Ill., 1957. 228p. illus. 19cm.

LANGUAGE OF TEXT. See also Summaries of texts in other languages.

The body of the entry does not invariably tell the reader what the language of the text described will be. E.g., Example 3 has a Latin title but a German text; Example 4 has a Hungarian title, but the text is also in 3 other languages.

An international congress will often issue a volume of proceed-

ings which is in several languages. When the informal note states, e.g.,: "Contributions in English, French or German," one understands this to mean that the language of a particular essay may be either English, French or German, but not all three. The note: "Contributions in English, French and German," would mean that each essay is printed in the three languages.

Part of a text may be in a language known by the reader, whereas the remaining portion of the text may be in a language with which the reader is not familiar. Obviously a note explaining the language components of a volume can be most useful.

---1.---

Japheth ben Eli, the Karaite, 10th cent.

Arabic commentary on Nāhūm, with introd., abridged translation, and notes. Edited by Hartwig Hirschfeld. London, 1911.

42p. 23cm. (Jews' College, London. Publication no. 3)

Arabic text in Hebrew characters.

---2.---

Isser, Andreas.

Walachisch-deutsches Wörterbuch. Kronstadt, Gedruckt bei J. Gött, 1850.
274p. 24cm.

Title also in Wallachian.

Wallachian text in a combination of Latin and Cyrillic letters.

---3.---

Schillinger, Georg Peter.
Architectura civilis. Nürnberg, Zu finden in der Homännischen Officin, 1745-
v. illus., diagsr. 56cm.

In German.

---4.---

Erdődi, Mihály, ed.
Vitéz Horthy István, 1904-1942.
[Budapest,] Rajcsányi L., 1943.
23p. plates, ports. 29cm.

In Hungarian, German, Italian and French.

---5.---

International Dairy Congress.
14th, Rome, 1956.
XIVème (i.e. Quatorzième) Congrès international sur le lait et ses dérivés. XIV International Dairy Congress. Roma, 1956-
v. in illus., diagsr., tables. 25cm.

In English, French, German, Italian and/or Spanish; summaries in all five languages.

---6.---

Laudes Veronensis civitatis.
De laudibus Veronae; il Ritmo pipiniano, a cura di Egidio Ros-sini. [Verona, Edizioni di "Vi-ta veronese," 1956.
70p. 18cm. (Collana "Lo Scigno," 16)

At head of title: Anonimo.
Latin text and Italian translation on opposite pages.

---7.---

Kilian, Hannes.
Rhodos; Porträt einer Insel. Mit einem Geleitwort von Artur Kutscher; Einführung und Bilder-

Kilian, Hannes. Rhodes...c1959.
(Card 2.)

l'äuterungen: Kathe Brotze. Frankfurt am Main, Umschau Verlag, c1959,
80p. illus. 25cm.

Legends in German, English, French and Greek.

---8---

Argentina. [1. ed.] Buenos Aires, 1948.
[86]p. illus. (part col.)
ports., fold. col. map. 30cm.

"Realizada con motivo del viaje de S.E. el señor Ministro de Guerra, a los Estados Unidos de Norte América."

Text and captions in Spanish and English.

9.

Geneva. Bibliothèque sino-internationale. Section de Shanghai. Exposition des photographies, tableaux, livres des principales bibliothèques du monde, 10 octobre 1934. Shanghai, Bibliothèque sino-internationale de Genève, Section de Shanghai, 1934,
3, 43, 2p. 26cm.

Cover title.

Title, imprint, preface, and most of the captions in French and Chinese.

---10---

Wojtkowski, Andrzej, 1891- Edward Raczyński i jego dzieło. Poznań, Nakł. Biblioteki Raczyńskich, 1929.
420, cxi p. illus. 25cm.

Part of correspondence and documents in German.

---11---

Dargent, J. L. Commission belge de bibliographie, sous-commission de la Commission nationale pour l'Unesco, 1957. Bruxelles, Commission belge de bibliographie, 1959.
16p.; 16p. 21cm. (Bibliographia Belgica, 40)

French and Flemish; Flemish text inverted.

LANGUAGE OF T. P. (3:4; 3:5B)

---1---

(In the 1st example all the Russian elements in the body of the entry (imprint excepted) are followed by all the English elements.)

Liapunov, Sergeï Mikhaïlovich, 1859-1924.

[Concerto, violin, op. 61;

arr.]

Концерт для скрипки с оркестром. Переложение для скрипки и фортепиано. Concerto for violin and orchestra. Adopted [sic] for violin and piano. Op. 61. Москва, Гос.

Музыкальное изд-во, 1946.
score (39p.) and part. 30cm.

---2---

Blanke, Wilhelm, economist.

Die Seefischerei Nordwest-Europas; Struktur und Probleme. The sea fisheries of North-west Europe; structure and problems. Hrsg. von der Forschungsstelle für Fischereiwirtschaft im Bremer Ausschuss für Wirtschaftsforschung. Hamburg-Blankenese, Verlag Krögers Buchdr., 1956.
624p. (p. 613-624 advertisements) illus. 25cm.

---3.---

(Only with the book in hand would one be able to tell whether the transcription of the German title is really necessary; it is if the book is in the three languages.)

International Union of Hotel,
Restaurant and Bar Workers.

Översikt angående vissa ekonomiska villkor för anställda inom hotell- och restaurationsindustrien. Übersicht betreffend gewisse wirtschaftliche Bedingungen bei den Angestellten in der Hotel- und Restaurantindustrie. Survey of certain economic conditions for employees in the hotel and restaurant industries.

[Stockholm, 1952,
190p. 20cm.

---4.---

(An additional title in a language or form difficult to transcribe may be mentioned in a note.)

Isser, Andreas.

Walachisch-deutsches Wörterbuch. Kronstadt, Gedruckt bei J. Gött, 1850.
274p. 24cm.

Title also in Wallachian.

Wallachian text in a combination of Latin and Cyrillic letters.

LATIN THESES (3:20G)

Mayer, Johann Friedrich, 1650-1712, praeses.

De Catharina Lutheri conjugis dissertatio. Hamburgi, 1698.

[3] l., 72p. port. 20cm.

Diss.--Hamburg (M. Richey, respondent)

LEAVES (3:14A) See also Double leaves; Interleaved works.

---1.---

(Example 1 consists entirely of leaves with printing on one side only.)

Thomas, Homer L.

A survey of Land Baden [by] Homer L. Thomas, with assistance and collaboration of James K. Pollock, Willett Ramsdell and, W. Clark Trow. Ann Arbor, Mich., Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, 1944.

iii, 69, 2 l. maps (1 fold.)
diags. 21cm. (Michigan survey, no. 10)

---2.---

(The example below has leaves printed on both sides (therefore described as pages) as well as leaves printed on only one side.)

Texas. Legislative Council.

The small loan business in Texas. Austin, 1958.

xviii l., 98p., L 1. illus., map. 28cm. (Its [Staff research report, 55-7)

LETTERED PAGES (3:14A)

---1.---

Jinnah, Mahomed Ali, 1876-1948.

Jinnah-Gandhi talks, September 1944; text of correspondence and other relevant documents, etc. Foreword by Liaquat Ali Khan. [Delhi, Central Office, All India Muslim League [1944]

[a]-n, xvi, 94p. port. 19cm.

Includes Rajagopalachari-Jinnah correspondence.

2.

Hammond (C. S.) and Company,
inc.

Atlas of the Bible lands.

Maplewood, N. J. 1959,

B3-B32 p. illus., col. maps.
31cm.

"Time chart of Bible history":
p. 11-14 of cover.

LIMITED EDITIONS (3:15C5)

1.

Danon, Ben.

Au fil des jours; poèmes, fab-
les, pensées. Dessins de Gilbert
Poillerat, préf. de Michelle Mau-
rois. Manosque, Presses de Rico
et Auphan, 1958.

124p. illus., facsim. 25cm.

200 copies printed. This copy
not numbered.

2.

Canali, Luca.

Un'altra stagione. Con diseg-
ni di Ugo Attardi et al. Roma,
Carucci, 1959,

121 1. 10 plates. 33cm.
(Collana del torchio, v. 1)

In portfolio.

"Edizione ... di 300 esemplari
numerati." No. 270.

3.

Prévost, Antoine Francois, called
Prévost d'Exiles, 1697-1763.

Histoire du Chevalier Des
Grioux et de Manon Lescaut. Avec
8 eaux-fortes de Hugues de Jou-
vancourt. Genève, P. Cailler
1946,

203p. 8 illus. 21cm. (Col-
lection Les Beaux romans fran-
çais illustrés, 2)

302 copies printed. "270 ex-
emplaires, numérotés de 1 à 270."
Exemplaire No. 69.

LINING PAPERS (3:15C5)

A lining paper is an "end paper
which has one half pasted to the
inner face of the cover and the
other half free. When there is
but one end paper at each end of
the book, the end papers coincide
with the lining papers. ... Lining
papers may be blank, or they may
bear text or illustrations."

1.

Hesler, Lexemuel Ray.

Mushrooms of the Great Smok-
ies; a field guide to some mush-
rooms and their relatives. Knox-
ville, University of Tennessee
Press, 1960,

xii, 289p. illus., map (on
lining paper) 23cm.

2.

Hammond (C. S.) and Company,
inc.

Atlas of the Bible lands.

Maplewood, N. J. 1959,

B3-B32 p. illus., col. maps.
31cm.

"Time chart of Bible history":
p. 11-14 of cover.

LITERARY FORM: NOTES (3:15C8)

See also Nature and scope of
work.

1.

Leber, George V.

The common bond. Cleveland,
Medusa Press, 1960,
85p. 22cm.

Poems.

2.

Lenski, Lois, 1893-

We live in the country, written
and illustrated by Lois Lenski.
1st ed., Philadelphia, Lippincott,
1960.

127p. illus. 21cm. (Her

Lenski, Lois, 1893- . We live
in the country...1960.(Card 2.)

Roundabout America)

Verse and prose.

---3.---

Bonvalet, Ginette.

De quel amour blessée. Paris,

P. Seghers 1959,

64p. 20cm.

Short prose sketches.

---4.---

Krishna, Mary.

Queen cosmetic. 1Lahore, New

India Publications 1945,

32p. 21cm.

Drama, in verse.

LOOSE-LEAF PUBLICATIONS

(3:13B; 3:14A2)

Commerce Clearing House.

Montana tax reporter, State
and local; all taxes, all taxables.

1An integral part of the CT sys-
tem of corporate protection.

Chicago, c1951-

lv. (loose-leaf) forms. 26cm.

Includes Federal and State
laws and regulations.

MADE UP SETS (3:4A; 3:14B;

3:18; 3:22)

---1.---

Conference on Social Development
and Welfare in Vietnam, New

York, 1959.

1Addresses, papers, etc.

n. p., 1959,

17 pieces. 28cm.

2.-----

1A Collection of documents and
other publications relating to
Frankfurt am Main. Frankfurt
am Main? 1841-49,
63 pieces in lv. 21cm.

In German.

---3.---

Zellerbach Paper Company, San
Francisco.

1Keepsakes sent out by the Zel-
lerbach Paper Company to the
friends and patrons of their house.
San Francisco, Printed for them
by J. H. Nash, 1923-34,
6 no. 6 col. ports. 52cm.

Each keepsake represents the
work of one of the following print-
ers: Johann Gutenberg, Benjamin
Franklin, Giambattista Bodoni,
William Morris, Claude Garamond,
and William Caxton.

4.-----

1A Collection of material relating
to the coronation of Czar Nich-
olas II, including invitations,
lists of distinguished guests,
programs, the order of cere-
monies, photographs, clippings
from the Illustrated London
news, Lady's pictorial, etc.,
and related material. v. p.,
1896,

5 portfolios and scrapbook.

illus., facsim., photos. 32-
43cm.

5.-----

Douglas, Lester Charles, 1893-

1The Lester Douglas collection
of books and other graphic works.
v. p., 1921-59,

56 pieces. illus. 12-46cm.

No.18-19, 27-28 wanting in
collection.

Douglas, Lester Charles, 1893- MANUSCRIPT NOTES

1The Lester Douglas collection
of books and other graphic works.
1921-59, (Card 2.)

These works, designed and directed by Lester Douglas, were exhibited at the Library of Congress from Dec. 1949 through Mar. 1950. With additions, the collection was donated by Mr. Douglas to the Library in Apr. 1959.

Colby, Frederick Thomas, 1827-1899.

Colby of Great Torrington, Devon; some account of that family and its alliances for five generations. 1Exeter? 1880?1
vii, 47p. coats of arms, geneal. tables. 27cm.

In ms. on t. p.: 2nd edition.

6.

1Auction catalogs. v. p., 1628-1797,
11 pieces. 21cm. (no. 5:30cm.)

Contents.--1, Sonderling-heden oft rariteyten die Christiaen Porrett vergadert had. Leyden, 1628.--2, Medailles magelaten by Pieter Rotterdam. 's Haage, 1734.--

3, Rariteyten by een vergaderd en magelaten door Simon Schynvoet. 1Amsterdam, 1744.--4, Estampes, gravées d'après les plus fameux peintres des écoles italienne, françoise, allemande, flamande & hollandaise. Bruxelles, P. de Bast, 1762.--5, Gilt, wrought, and other plate, of the Right Honourable Lord Melcombe, deceased. 1London, 1763.--etc., etc.1

7.

Collection complète des tableaux historiques de la Révolution française ... Paris, Impr. de P. Didot, an VI, 1798-an XI, 1802.
3v. illus., facsims. 49cm.

A made-up set: v.1 is the edition of 1798 (1. tirage); v.2-3, that of 1802 (published by Auber) Much illustrative matter has been added (part mounted, part fold., part col.)

2.

Hayley, William, 1745-1820.

Poetical works. Dublin, Printed by W. Porter for Messrs. Moncrieffe and others, 1785.
3v. 18cm.

Notes in ms. on flyleaf of v. 2.

3.

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616.
Das Wintermärchen, Schauspiel in fünf Akten. Deutsch von Dorothea Tieck. Leipzig, P. Reclam 19--1,
102p. 16cm.

Interleaved, with manuscript additions; size of leaf: 21cm.

4.

Somis, Giovanni Battista, 1676-1763.

Trio per due violini e basso. 17--1,
parts. 25 x 31cm.

Copyist's ms.

5.

Andersen, Arthur Olaf, 1880-1958.
1May-time; arr.1

May time. Trans. for piano by Leo Sowerby. 1Chicago, C. F. Summy Co., c1917.

- Andersen, Arthur Olaf, 1880-1958. Simpson, Robert Drew. Freeborn
 May-time; arr. c1917. Garrettson... 1956. (Card 2.)
 (Card 2.) 8 cards. 7-1/2 x 12-1/2 cm.
 (Microcard theological studies,
 5p. 35cm. v. 10)
 Caption title. Microprint copy of typescript.
 Originally for voice and piano. Collation of the original: x,
 Arranger's pencil note (leaf) 256 l. illus.
 attached. Thesis--Drew University.

6.

- Paultre, Émile.
 Le sel de terre; poèmes.
 Port-au-Prince, N. A. Théodore, 1956.
 30p. 23cm.

"Cinquante (50) exemplaires
 hors commerce... numérotés de 1
 à 50." No. 37, autographed.

7.

- Childers, Erskine B.
 Common sense about the Arab
 world. London, V. Gollancz,
 1960; in ms.: distrb. by Mac-
 millan, New York,
 192p. 20cm. (Common sense
 series, 5)

Manuscript source: Notes. See
 Reproduction of manuscript
 source: Notes.

Marks of omission. See Omis-
 sion, Marks of.

MICROCARDS (10:5)

1.

(Only form of publication)

- Simpson, Robert Drew.
 Freeborn Garrettson; Ameri-
 can Methodist pioneer. Madison,
 Wis., Published by the Micro-
 card Foundation for the American
 Theological Library Association,
 1956.

2.

(Reproduction of a work previously
 published)

- Coferati, Matteo.
 Manuale degli invitatorj co'
 suoi salmi da cantarsi nell'ore
 canoniche per ciascheduna festa,
 e feria di tutto l'anno ... 2.
 ed. Firenze, Per M. Nestenus,
 ad istanza di S. Scaletti, 1718.
 Rochester, N. Y., University
 of Rochester Press, 1957.
 5 cards. 7-1/2 x 12-1/2 cm.

Microprint copy made from the
 original in the Library of Con-
 gress.

Collation of the original: viii,
 200p. 16cm.

Should the "facsimile" theory
 of cataloging microforms---as
 broached especially by W. Simon-
 ton in his draft report to the
 Association of Research Libraries
 in March 1961 entitled: The bibli-
 ographical control of microforms
 ---be adopted, the microcard a-
 bove would be cataloged as follows
 (the statement about the filming
 would always be the last note):

Coferati, Matteo.

- Manuale degli invitatorj co'
 suoi salmi da cantarsi nell'ore
 canoniche per ciascheduna festa,
 e feria di tutto l'anno ... 2. ed.
 Firenze, Per M. Nestenus, ad
 istanza di S. Scaletti, 1718.
 viii, 200p. 16 cm.

Coferati, Matteo. Manuale degli
invitorj co' suoi salmi da
cantarsi nell'ore canoniche
per ciascheduna festa...1718.
(Card 2.)

Microprint copy made in 1957
by the University of Rochester
Press from the original in the
Library of Congress. 5 cards.
7-1/2 x 12-1/2 cm.

MICROFILMS (10:4)

1.

(Only form of publication)

Kawasaki, Toshihiko, 1929-

John Donne's religious poetry
and the new criticism. Ann Ar-
bor, Mich., University Micro-
films, 1958,

(University Microfilms, Ann
Arbor, Mich., Publication no.
10, 257)

Microfilm copy (positive) of
typescript.

Collation of the original:
viii, 355 l.

Thesis--University of Wiscon-
sin.

Abstracted in Dissertation ab-
stracts, v.18 (1958) no.3, p. 1047.
Vita.

2.

Mackowitz, Heinz von.

Der Maler Hans von Schwaz.
Innsbruck, 1958.

Microfilm copy (negative) made
by Oesterreichische Nationalbib-
liothek, Vienna.

Collation of the original, as
determined from the film: 180 l.

Habilitationsschrift--Innsbruck.

3.

(Reproduction of a work previously
published)

Milbourne, Luke, 1649-1720.

Notes on Dryden's Virgil. In
a letter to a friend. With an
essay on the same poet. London,
R. Clavill, 1698.

Microfilm copy (negative) made
in 1949 by the Harvard College
Library.

Collation of the original, as
determined from the film: 232p.

4.

Donkin, Robert, 1727-1821.

Military collections and re-
marks. New York, Published by
the author; printed by H. Gaine,
1777.

(American culture series,
115:2)

Microfilm copy (positive) made
in 1956 by University Microfilms,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Collation of the original, as
determined from the film: vi, 22,
264p.

Under the "facsimile" theory
of cataloging microforms, the a-
bove microfilm would be cataloged
as follows:

Donkin, Robert, 1727-1821.

Military collections and re-
marks. New York, Published by
the author; printed by H. Gaine,
1777.

vi, 22, 264p.

Microfilm copy (positive) made
in 1956 by University Microfilms,
Ann Arbor, Mich. American cul-
ture series, 115:2.

MINIATURE BOOKS (3:14D)

2.

An incident of border warfare. Brosnan, Jim.
Chicago, Le Petit Oiseau Press, The long season. 1st ed.,
1958. New York, Harper, 1960,
26, p. illus. 50mm. 273p. 22cm.

"50 copies printed."

The author's "journal ... of
the 1959 baseball season."

3.

1. Indians of North America--
Captivities. 2. Frontier and
pioneer life--Virginia. 3. Bibli-
ography--Microscopic and minia-
ture editions--Specimens.

Une Page de l'histoire de France:
mars, avril, mai 1871. Par-
is, 1870-71,
lv. (various pagings) illus.
65cm.

Miscellaneous collections of pam-
phlets. See Made up sets.

Binder's title.

Miscellaneous notes. See Informal notes.

Collection of Paris newspapers
published during the period of the
Paris Commune.

4.

Misleading title. See Literary
form: Notes; Nature and scope
of work.

Sobol, Donald J. 1924-
Two flags flying. Pref. by
Ralph Newman. Illus. by Jerry
Robinson. New York, Platt &
Munk, 1960,
216p. illus. 29cm.

Misspelled words. See Errors
indicated.

Missing letters supplied. See
Errors indicated.

Mounted illustrations. See Illus-
trations: Collation.

"Episodic biographies of fifty
important figures of ... the Civil
War ----twenty-five of the North,
twenty-five of the South."

Mounted labels. See Labels.

5.

NATURE AND SCOPE OF WORK
(3:15C8)

See also Informal notes; Lit-
erary form: Notes.

Du Jardin, Rosamond (Neal) 1902-
Junior year abroad, by Rosa-
mond and Judy Du Jardin. 1st
ed., Philadelphia, Lippincott
1960,
192p. 21cm.

Steinman, Philip, 1876-

Beechwood Flats. 1st ed.,
New York, Vantage Press, 1960,
205p. illus. 21cm.

A story adapted from letters
written by Judy Du Jardin during
her year of study in France.

Autobiographical.

6.

Chandrasekhar, Subrahmanyam,
1910-
Plasma physics; a course given at the University of Chicago. Notes compiled by S. K. Trehan. [Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1960,
217p. 21cm.

A reproduction of Trehan's notes of 19 lectures, with only minor amplifications at a few places.

7.

Paparella, Elpidio.
Ricerche d'idrocarburi. Pescara, Arte della stampa, 1959.
31p. 25cm.

Extracts from previously published material.

8.

Veerabhadrapa, K.
Reflections [by] K. Veerabhadrapa [and] G. S. Halappa. Bangalore, Deccan Publications, 1949?
199p. 18cm.

"Reviews and essays written between 1942 and 1947."

9.

Ramos, Jorge Abelardo.
De octubre a setiembre; ensayos políticos de Victor Almagro [pseud. 1. ed.]. Buenos Aires, A. Pena Lillo, 1959,
346p. 20cm.

"Artículos que vieron la luz en el diario 'Democracia' ... entre enero de 1952 y setiembre de 1955."

10.

Foundation for Research on Human Behavior.
The consumer and the new business cycle. [Ann Arbor, Mich., 1960,
ii, 27p. illus. 28cm.

Report of a meeting of members from companies supporting the foundation or contributing to the University of Michigan Survey Research Center's 1959 national sample surveys of consumers, held Jan. 8, 1960 to discuss the findings of the surveys and the changing nature of the business cycle.

11.

Science Materials Center, New York.
Laboratories in the classroom; new horizons in science education. New York, 1960.
96p. illus. 21cm.

Articles by 27 science educators.

"NO MORE PUBLISHED" (MONOGRAPHS) (3:14B)

1.

Teixeira de Vasconcellos, Antonio Augusto, 1816-1878.
Roberto Valença; romance. I. Lisboa, Impr. Nacional, 1848.
viii, 183p. 17cm. (His Obras, t. 1)
No more published.

2.

Anzarena, Cristóbal.
Vida y empresas literarias del ingeniosísimo caballero don Quixote de la Mancha. Parte primera. Sevilla, Impr. del Dr. don G. de Castilla, 1767,
277p. 16cm.

Anzarena, Cristóbal. Vida y em-
pressas literarias del ingeni-
osissimo caballero don Quixote
de la Manchuela. [1767,
(Card 2.)

No more published. Cf. Palau
y Dulcet, 2d ed.

---3.---

Wachsmuth, Kurt, 1837-1905.
Die Stadt Athen im Altertum.
1. [-2. Bd., 1. Abth.] Leipzig,
B. G. Teubner, 1874-90.
2v. maps. 23cm.

No more published.

---4.---

Ellis, Charles Mayo, 1818-1878.
The history of Roxbury Town.
[Part I: The early history of the
town, Boston, S. G. Drake, 1847.
146p. 24cm.

Part II, which was to complete
the work, was never published.

---5.---

Bach, Johann Christoph Friedrich,
1732-1795.
[Works. Selections,

Ausgewählte Werke. Für den
praktischen Gebrauch hrsg. von
Georg Schünemann. Leipzig, C.
F. W. Siegel, 1920-21 [v. 1, 1921,
score (3v. in 6) and parts.
32cm.

No more published.

Contents. --Bd. 1. Motetten,
für vierstimmigen a-cappella-
Chor. --Bd. 5. Klaviersonaten. --
Bd. 7. Kammermusik.

---6.---

Sāwīrus ibn al-Maqaffa, Bp. of el
Ashmunein, fl. 955-987.
Historia patriarcharum Alexan-
drinorum, edidit Chr. Fre. Sey-
bold. Tomus I: Textus. Beryti,
E Typographeo Catholico, 1904-10.
300p. 25cm. (Corpus scripto-
rum Christianorum orientalium.
Scriptores Arabici, ser. 4, t. 9)

At head of title: Severus ben
el Moqaffa.

Issued in 2 parts.

Comprises the Arabic text of
biographies of the first 52 patri-
archs, covering the period 61-
849 A. D.

No more published in this edi-
tion. Continued under title: [in
Arabic], edited by Yassā 'Abd
al-Masīh and O. H. E. Burmester
(Cairo, 1943-)

---7.---

Palmieri, Aurelio, 1870-1926.
Nomenclator litterarius theolo-
giae orthodoxae Russicae ac Gre-
cae recentioris. Vol. 1: Aaron-
[Bystrickij] Praga, Sumptibus
Academiae Velehradensis, 1910.
267p. 24cm.

Cover title.

Issued in parts; no more pub-
lished?

Half title: Volumen 1. A-E.

"No place." See Place of publi-
cation; Supplied imprint.

NON-CHRISTIAN CALENDAR
DATES (3: 13C & G)

---1.---

Dupuis, Charles François, 1742-
1809.

Origine des tous les cultes;ou,
Religion universelle. Paris, H.
Agasse, l'an III de la Republique
[1795]

- Dupuis, Charles François, 1742-1809. Origine des tous les cultes... [1795] (Card 2.)
3v. front., fold. tables, and atlas (16p., 21 double plates) 27cm.
- Die Dispensation, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dispensation von öffentlich-rechtlichen Pflichten im Verwaltungsrecht des Kantons Zürich. 1958. (Card 2.)

2.

(French Revolution date and Christian era date both on t. p.)

Issued also as thesis, Zürich.

2.

Collection complète des tableaux historiques de la Révolution française. Texte révolutionnaire. Paris, Auber, an XI, 1802.
vi, 324p. 80 plates. 49cm.

Jeanbourquin, Willy.

Le prix de revient dans l'industrie horlogère. Genève, Éditions Radar et générales, 1955.
181p. diagrs., tables. 22cm.

3.

Canale, Cristoforo, 1510-1562. Della milizia marittima, libri quattro. [Trascrizione e annotazioni di Mario Nani Mocenigo. Roma, Libreria dello Stato, anno VIII, 1930.]
324p. plates, maps. 29cm.

Issued also as thesis, University of Neuchâtel, under title:
La technique du prix de revient dans l'industrie horlogère.

3.

Sharma, Vishvambharnath, 1891-1959. Mā; maulika sāmājika upanyāsa. Lēkhaka Viśvambharanātha Śarma 'Kauśika.' Caturthāvrtti. Lakhanaū, Ganga-Granthāgāra, 2003 Vi. [1946?] 474p. 19cm. (Gaṅgā-pustakamālā, 101)

Mahler, Jane (Gaston).

The Westerners among the figurines of the T'ang dynasty of China. Roma, Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1959.
xvi, 204p. illus. 25cm.

Issued also in microfilm form as thesis, Columbia University.

4.

In Hindi.

NON-THESIS EDITIONS (3:201)

1.

Bindschedler, Ursula, 1926-
Die Dispensation, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dispensation von öffentlich-rechtlichen Pflichten im Verwaltungsrecht des Kantons Zürich. Winterthur, P. G. Keller, 1958.
xiv, 139p. 21cm.

Woods, Grace Emily (Reed).

Cerebral palsy in childhood; the aetiology and clinical assessment with particular reference to the findings in Bristol. With a foreword by Peter Henderson. Bristol [Eng.], J. Wright, 1957.
xi, 158p. illus. 23cm.

Based on thesis, University of Bristol.

5.

Nandimath, Sivalingayya Channabasavayya, 1900-

A handbook of Viraśaivism.

With a foreword by R. D. Ranade. Dharwar, Literary Committee, Lingayat, Education, Association, 1942.

xv, 269p. 19cm.

"The present work constitutes the main part of the thesis... presented for the Ph. D. of the London University."

6.

Geary, John M.

The fleas of New York. Ithaca, Cornell University, Agricultural Experiment Station, New York State College of Agriculture, 1959. 104p. illus. 23cm. (New York. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca, Memoir 355)

"Based on ... the author's thesis presented to the faculty of the Graduate School of Cornell University, July 1954, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy."

7.

Trautz, Fritz, 1917-

Das untere Neckarland im früheren Mittelalter. Heidelberg, C. Winter, 1953.

xii, 138p. fold. map. 25cm. (Heidelberger Veröffentlichungen zur Landesgeschichte und Landeskunde, 1)

An abridged and revised edition of the author's thesis, Heidelberg University, 1949, with title: Der Lobdengau 750 bis 1150.

8.

Chelliah, Raja Jesudoss.

Fiscal policy in underdeveloped countries, with special reference to India. With a foreword by P. S. Lokanathan. New York, Macmillan, 1960.

168p. 22cm.

"Originally submitted with some differences of form and matter to ... the University of Pittsburgh as a doctoral dissertation, and issued in microfilm form in 1959 under title: Some problems of fiscal policy in underdeveloped countries, with special reference to India, ... Has now been revised in India and brought up to date."

9.

Becker, Alfred W 1920-

El hombre y su circunstancia en las obras de Gabriel Miró. Madrid, Revista de Occidente, 1958,

194p. 19cm.

Translation of thesis--University of Maryland.

10.

Pupil and teacher security; two important problems in school administration are analyzed from the legal standpoint: Liability for pupil injury, by Harold P. Ballf and The teacher in California, by Harry A. Ballf. [n. p.], Monument Print. Co., 1960. 77, 87p. 22cm.

Comprises, with some modifications, two doctoral dissertations presented by Harold and Harry Ballf to the University of California at Berkeley.

Notes. See Informal notes; references under Conventional notes; etc.

Notes in manuscript. See Manuscript notes.

Numbered illustrations. See Illustrations: Collation.

Numbering, Irregular. See Complicated paging.

NUMERALS BEGINNING FOREIGN TITLES (3:5D)

1.-----

Giusti, Roberto Fernando, 1887-ed.

13 [i.e. Trece] poetas. Buenos Aires, Stilcograf, 1958, 80p. 19cm.

2.-----

Mayer, Karl, 1906-

4500 [i.e. Viertausendfünfhundert] Jahre Pflanzenschutz. Zeittafel zur Geschichte des Pflanzenschutzes und der Schädlingsbekämpfung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse in Deutschland. Stuttgart, E. Ulmer, 1959.

45p. illus. 23cm.

3.-----

Poznańskie Towarzystwo Przyjaciół Nauk.

100 [i.e. Sto] lat Poznańskie-go Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Nauk i jego zbiorów; przewodnik po wystawie jubileuszowej w starym ratuszu poznańskim. [Tekst opracował Michał Witkowski, Poznań, 1957.

33p. illus. 21cm.

4.-----

(In this example the Cyrillic title is transliterated in the lower right hand corner of the card; therefore it is not necessary to spell out the numeral beginning the title.)

64— шахматно-шашечная газета. Шахматное первенство СССР. Специальный выпуск. № 1-20; 23 мая-19 июня 1938. с Москва, Физкультура и спорт.

20 no. in lv. illus. 29cm.

1. Chess--Tournaments, 1938.

Title transliterated:
Shest'desiat chetyre
---shakmatno-sha-
shechnaia gazeta.

OFFPRINTS (3:10C; 4:2) See also Reprints.

An offprint (also called separate) is "an impression of an article, chapter, or other portion of a larger work, printed from the type or plates of the original and separately issued, sometimes with one or more additional pages or leaves."

1.-----

Childs, James Bennett, 1896-

Spanish present day official publications; notes on bibliographical sources. Washington, 1960.

69-76 l. 29cm.

"Offprint from Annal of library science, New Delhi; India, vol. 6, no. 3, September, 1959."

2.-----

Gierach, Erich, 1881-1943.

Die deutsche Dichtung der Sudetenländer im Mittelalter.

Brunn, R. M. Rohrer, 1937, 191-205p. 24cm.

- Gierach, Erich, 1881-1943. Die deutsche Dichtung der Sudetenländer im Mittelalter. [1937, (Card 2.)] Offprint from Das Sudeten-deutschtum; sein Wesen und Werden im Wandel der Jahrhunderte. Brünn, 1937. 96p. 20cm.
- Lehmann, Werner, 1920-
Zum Problem der Labwirkung auf Casein. Basel, Buchdr. E. Birkhäuser, 1947. 805-815p. diags. 24cm.
- Inaug.-Diss.--Bern.
Lebenslauf.
"Separatabdruck aus Helvetica chimica acta, volumen XXX, fasciculus tertius, 1947."
- Beccari, Arturo.
Lassalle e la fondazione della socialdemocrazia. Milano, A. Giuffrè, 1959. 86p. 26cm.
- "Estratto da Rivista internazionale di filosofia del diritto, fasc. III-IV, 1958 e fasc. I, 1959."
- OMISSION, MARKS OF (3:4; 3:5A; p. 111-112)
The three dots in the body of the entry of Examples 1-3 indicate the "chopping off" of the title. Such marks of omission are useful in cataloging many printed works of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries whose titles go into great detail (Example 3). Marks of omission are also much used in quoted drop notes.
- Rawlins, Jennie Brown.
Talk topics ... Salt Lake City, Deseret Book Co., 1959. 96p. 20cm.
- Day, Frederick T.
An A. B. C. index of papers (trade terms, qualities, weights, sizes, finishes, testing and choice, etc.) ... London, Trade Journals, 1959. 161p. illus. 23cm.
- Bamberg (Diocese).
Der hochwirdigen Fürsten vnd Herren, Herrn Georgen erwelten vnd bestettigten zu Bischof zu Bamberg ... Herrn Melchiorn Bischof zu Wurtzburg vnd Hertzen zu Francken, auch ains erbarn Rathes der Stat Nurnberg Summarischer bestendiger Gegenbericht vnd Verantwortung auff des erklerten vnd publicirten Echters Marggrau Albrechts von Brandenburg letzt aussgangen gross, vnerber, leichtfertig Schmachbuch ... [n. p.], 1556. clxvii l. 30cm.
- (In the example below the three dots are an integral part of the title; they are not marks of omission---note the heavier type used on them.)
- Linamen, Harold F.
The church says ... welcome! Anderson, Ind., Warner Press [1960], 63p. illus. 28cm.

"On cover" notes. See Cover data.

OPEN ENTRIES (3:13B) See also Loose-leaf publications.

---1.---

The Golden book picture atlas of the world. Editor in chief: Phillip Bacon, New York, Golden Press, c1960-
v. illus. 27cm.

Contents.--book 1. North America, by P. Bacon.

---2.---

Handbuch der amtsgerichtlichen Praxis. 2., neubearb. Aufl. München, Beck, 195
v. 24cm.

Contents.--

Bd. 2. Zwangsvollstreckung in das unbewegliche Vermögen, von H. Vogel und H. Korn.

Bd. 4. Grundbuch-recht, von K. Haegele.

Original publication: Notes. See Bibliographical history notes; Changed authorship (Monographs); Changed title.

Original title. See Changed title; Reproduction of original t. p.

Original t. p., Reproduction of. See Reproduction of original t. p.

PAGING (3:14A-B; 3:14C5; 3:22C) See also Blank pages; Complicated paging; Duplicate paging; Lettered pages; Two-way paging; Unpaged works; Various pagings; etc.

The tendency of L.C. to disregard Roman numeral paging at the beginning (and end) of many

works seems to be a contradiction of its rule: "The last numbered page or leaf of each section is recorded, the numbers being separated by commas." (3:14A, p.22) That L.C. does not always disregard such paging is obvious from Example 1.

If it contains matter relating to the text, preliminary and end paging should be included in the pagination statement.

---1.---

Bhatia, Mulk Raj, 1896-

Gilded vice; being a discourse on doury system and other social evils, with a foreword by Abdul Majid Khan. Gujranwala, 1945?,
ii, 50p. 19cm.

Cover title.

---2.---

Idaho. State Library, Boise.

Buying list of books for small Idaho libraries; selections from 1954-1958 sources. Boise, 1958,
34, 9, 5, 19p. 20cm.

---3.---

Berolzheimer, Ruth, ed.

Culinary Arts Institute encyclopedic cookbook. Associate editors: Edna L. Gaul, and others, New rev. ed. Chicago, Culinary Arts Institute, 1959,
974, lxvi p. illus. 23cm.

---4.---

(In this example the unnumbered paging at the end is the major part of the book; it cannot be ignored.)

Das Erste Jahrzehnt; der Aufbau der sozialistischen Sportbewegung. Berlin, Sportverlag, 1958,
62, 198 p. illus. 30cm.

---5.---

(The "also paged" note, as in the example below, invariably points out that the work in hand can also be considered part of a larger volume---cf. series note.)

Kowalski, Jerzy, 1893-

De artis rhetoricae originibus quaestiones selectae. Leopoli, Sumptibus Societatis Litterarum, 1933.

168p. 24cm. (Archiwum Towarzystwa Naukowego we Lwowie. Dział I., t. 5, zesz. 2)

Also paged 1051-272.

-----6.-----

Lessing, Theodor, 1872-1933.

Estudio acerca de la axiomática del valor. Traducción de Luis Villoro. [México, Centro de Estudios Filosóficos, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1959.

26p. 22cm. (Cuadernos del Centro de Estudios Filosóficos, no. 3)

Pages also numbered 73-94, continuing the paging of the preceding number.

PAGING, CORRECTION OF (3:14A)

---1.---

Community Council of Greater New York. Committee on Summer Programs for Children.

Directory of summer group programs for children in New York City ... New York, Community Council for Greater New York, 1960.

v (i.e. x), 44 l. 28cm.

---2.---

Castelnuovo-Tedesco, Mario, 1895-
[Concerto, violin, no. 1]

Concerto italiano, per violino e orchestra. 1924.

score (108 [i.e. 111] 60, 99p.) 33cm.

Holograph, in ink.

---3.---

Szujski, Józef, 1835-1883.

Historia polskiej treściwie opowiedzianej ksiąg dwanaście. Warszawa, 1880.

429p. 22cm.

Page 428 incorrectly numbered 248.

---4.---

Cordero, Miguel B.

Asambleas nacionales; conferencias sobre diversos temas escolares y elementos de oratoria, Nasca, Perú, Imp. Editorial "Lumbre," 1959.

203p. illus. 22cm.

Errors in paging: p. 78-81 duplicated.

Pamphlets (Collections). See
Made up sets.

PARTIAL CONTENTS NOTE
(3:22A & D)

---1.---

Huxley, G L

Anthemius of Tralles, a study of later Greek geometry. Cambridge [Mass.] 1959.

62p. diags. 23cm. (Greek, Roman and Byzantine monographs, no. 1)

Includes the Greek texts of Anthemius' Peri paradoxon mechanaton and of Fragmentum mathematicum Bobiense with translations.

2.

Chevrier, Pierre, 1909-
St-Exupéry. [Paris, Gallimard, 1958,
277p. illus., ports. 19cm.
(La Bibliothèque idéale)

Includes selections and quotations from Saint-Exupéry's works.

1. Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de, 1900-1944. I. Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de, 1900-1944.

3.

Hungary. Laws, statutes, etc.
Civil code of the Hungarian People's Republic. [Translated by Pal Lamberg, Budapest, Corvina, 1960,
200p. 25cm.

"Report of Dr. Ferenc Nezvál, Minister of Justice, addressed to the House of Parliament on July 30, 1959 ...": p. 183-200.

4.

Durán Cerda, Julio, ed.
Panorama del teatro chileno, 1842-1959; estudio crítico y antología [1. ed., Santiago de Chile, Editorial del Pacífico, 1959,
371p. 19cm. (Colección Fontana)

Partial contents.--Los amores del poeta, por C. Bello.--Como en Santiago, por D. Barros Grez.--El tribunal del honor, por D. Caldera.--La quintrala, por D. A. Izquierdo.--Pueblecito, por A. Moock.--La canción rota, por A. Acevedo Hernández.

5.

Nyhan, William Leo, 1926-
Effects of carcinostatic agents on amino acid metabolism in the Walker carcinosarcoma. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1959,

Microfilm copy (positive) of typescript.

Collation of the original:

209 l. illus.

The author's thesis--University of Illinois.

Partial contents.--Experimental: ms. 1. Metabolic patterns for L-glutamate-U-C¹⁴ in tissues of tumor-bearing rats, by W. L. Nyhan and H. Busch (Cancer research 18: 385-393, 1958) ms. 2. Metabolic patterns for succinate-2-C¹⁴ in tissues of tumor-bearing rats, by W. L. Nyhan and H. Busch. ms. 3. Effects in tumor bearing rats of a product obtained during an attempted synthesis of a nitrogen mustard derived from glutamic acid.

PARTS: COLLATION (3:14B) See also Works issued in parts.

Louisiana. Legislative Council.
An analysis of the election laws of Louisiana. Baton Rouge, 1960.

5 pts. in 2v. 36cm. (Its Research study no. 14)

Cover title.

Contents.--v.1. pt.1. Registration of voters. pt.2. Absentee voting.--v.2. pt.3. The conduct of elections. pt.4. Special elections. pt.5. Judicial conduct of elections.

Periodicals: Special numbers.

See Serials: Special numbers.

PHONODISCS ACCOMPANYING
TEXT VOLUMES (9a:6G ---
Phonorecords supplement to
the L.C. rules)

The record in the pocket is described in terms of sides, size (diameter), revolutions per minute and grooving.

Wängler, Hans Heinrich.

Grundriss einer Phonetik des Deutschen, mit einer allgemeinen Einführung in die Phonetik. Marburg, N. G. Elwert, 1960.
viii, 156p. and phonodisc
(2s. 7 in. 45rpm. microgroove)
in pocket. illus. 24cm.

PHONOTAPES ACCOMPANYING
TEXT VOLUMES.

The tape is described in terms of number of reels, diameter of the spool, speed of run-off and type (the latter in a note).

Anatomy of Soviet Communism
(Radio program)

Anatomy of Soviet Communism, a documentary radio series. Produced for Institute for the Study of the USSR in association with Radio Station WOR, New York, and Mutual Broadcasting System. [New York? 1959?] 56p. 28cm. and phonotapes
(13 reels (7 in.) 7-1/2 in. per sec.)

Cover title.

Plastic, single-track phonotapes.

PHOTOCOPIES (10:3)

1.

Brademas, Stephen John.

Revolution and social revolution; a contribution to the history of the anarcho-syndicalist movement in Spain, 1930-1937. Oxford

Brademas, Stephen John. Revolution and social revolution... 1953. (Card 2.)

[Eng.] 1953.

2v. (5, iii, 499 l.) 25cm.

Photocopy (positive) of type-script.

Thesis--Oxford.

---2---

Sollmann, August, 1831-1900.

Das Geschlecht Sollmann. [Coburg? 1879?] 2v. (lviii, 364 l.) map, geneal. table. 29 x 43cm.

Photocopy (positive) of manuscript in the Bayerisches Staatsarchiv, Coburg.

Additions and corrections supplied by unknown author in manuscript.

---3---

Groth, Paul Heinrich, 1843-1927.

Chemische Krystallographie. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1906- [University Park, Pa., Groth Institute, 1959- v. diagrs. 28cm.

Photocopy (positive) prepared and issued in 1959 by the Groth Institute, College of Chemistry and Physics, the Pennsylvania State University.

---4---

Kuzin, P

S

Die Wolga. Ins Deutsche übertragen von Edgar Scheitz. Leipzig, Urania Verlag, 1955.

[36, l. illus. 20 x 26cm. (Wissenschaft und Technik)

Photocopy (negative)

Each leaf represents two pages of the original.

Collation of the original as determined from the photocopy: 69p. illus.

Photographs. See Illustrations:
Collation.

Photostats. See Photocopies.

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION NOTES
(3:15C5) See also special
types of publications: Atlases;
etc.

1.

Howell, Wilbur Franklin, 1889-
Richard Howell, Southold,
L. I., N. Y., and some of his de-
scendants. Aquebogue, N. Y.
1958-
v. illus., ports. 32cm.

Typescript (carbon copy).

2.

American Association of Univer-
sity Women. New Brunswick,
N. J. Branch. Education
Committee.

A survey of the women of the
New Brunswick, New Jersey,
area to determine their interest
in and need for an education guid-
ance center. [New Brunswick,
1959]

13, 15 l. tables. 28cm.

Cover title.

Mimeographed.

3.

Villon, Jacques, 1875 -

Cent croquis, 1894-1904. Par-
is, P. Berès 1959,
16 p., 100 mounted illus.
34cm.

Issued in portfolio, inserted
in a case.

"Toutes les reproductions sont
à la dimension exacte des origi-
naux."

4.

Catholic Church. Liturgy and
ritual. Hymnary.

Hymnarium Cisterciense. Auc-
toritate Gabrielis Sortais editum.
Westmalle, Typis Cisterciensibus,
1952.

221p. 25cm.

Plainsong notation.

Rubricated.

5.

Booth (R. C.) Enterprises, Harlan,
Iowa.

Teh ... atlas of Body County,
Nebraska ... Harlan, 1957.

25p. (chiefly maps) 46cm.

Blue line print; alternate pages
blank.

6.

Schmeil, ... art collector.

Sammlung Schmeil, Dresden

... Ausstellung in der Galerie
Hugo Helbing, München, vom 8.

bis einschliesslich 25. September,
1916; in der Galerie Paul Cassir-
er, Berlin, vom 3. biseinschliess-

lich 16. Oktober 1916. [Dresden?
1916?]

xvii p., 144 plates. 34cm.

Descriptive text on leaf pre-
ceding each plate.

7.

Perret, Clément, b. 1551.

Exercitatio alphabetica nova et
utilissima, variis expressa lingvis
et characteribvs: raris ornament-
is, vmbris & recessibus, picture
architecturaeque speciosa: nusquam
ante hac edita. Cornelis de Hooghe,
sculptor literarū. [Antverpiae, C.
Plantin, 1569.

11 l., 34 plates, 11 l.
31 x 36cm.

Perret, Clément, b. 1551. Exer- Schlaraffia, Passau. Chronik des
citatio alphabetica nova et Schlaraffen Reiches Castra
utilissima...1569. (Card 2.) Batava. 1892?-1928?,
(Card 2.)

With borders, probably by Jan
Vredemann de Vries.

Bound in wooden boards; metal
ornaments and clasp. In a case.

8.

Grippe, Peter, ed.

21 etchings and poems. 1With
an introd. by James Johnson
Sweeney, New York, Morris
Gallery, 1960.

161p., 21 plates (in portfolio)
53cm.

"Limited to fifty numbered
copies ... and twelve sets of art-
ist's proofs. This is set number
two."

Each etching contains a poem
etched in the handwriting of the
poet.

9.

Müller, Erhard.

Die Ortsnamen des Kreises
Heiligenstadt. Halle (Saale) M.
Niemeyer, 1958.

168p. fold. map (in pocket)
24cm.

Map accompanied by 7 trans-
parent sheets with outline draw-
ings.

10.

Schlaraffia, Passau.

Chronik des Schlaraffen Rei-
ches Castra Batava. 1Passau,
1892?-1928?,

1296p. (p. 1229-288, 290-296,
blank) col. illus., ports. 51cm.

Manuscript. Gothic script in
several hands, most of it in cur-
sive. Illuminated.

"Schlaraffia Castra-Batavia.
Sanctions-Bulle 1Fest-Programm,"
131 p. inserted between p. 66 and
67.

Pieces: Collation. See Made up
sets.

PLACE OF PRINTING (3:10B)
See also Supplied imprint;
"Various places."

1.

Melon, Ruggero.

Palla a pugno; regolamento,
tecnica, individuale, tecnica col-
lettiva. 1Roma, Stab. tip. Julia,
1959,

23p. illus. 25cm.

2.

Averitt, Will F.

History of the first three
hundred years of the Averitt fam-
ily in America. 1Greenwood?
Ind., 1959.

PLACE OF PUBLICATION (3:10A,
C-D; 3:11) See also Place of
printing; Supplied imprint;
"Various places."

1.

(In Examples 1-2 the American
city and/or publisher is in sec-
ondary position on the t. p.)

International Symposium on Biome-
trical Genetics, Ottawa, 1958.

Biometrical genetics; proceed-
ings, edited by Oscar Kempthorne.
London, New York, Pergamon
Press, 1960.

viii, 234p. diagrs., tables.
24cm.

- 2.-----
- Verne, Henry.
Bob Moran and the fiery claw.
London, Phoenix House; New
York, Roy Publishers 1960,
157p. illus. 19cm.
- 3.-----
- Australia. Army. Royal Australia-
lian Survey Corps.
Manual of topographical sur-
veying. 1n. p., 1952.
3v. illus. 34cm.
- 4.-----
- (In the example below a Polish
title has been published some-
where in Italy.)
- Dyktat krymski. 1n. p., 1945.
32p. ports., map. 23cm.
- Published in Italy.
- PLACE OF PUBLICATION, ADDI-
TIONS TO (3:11A)
- 1.-----
- Aguiar, Albino Ribeiro de.
A vida; poemas. Ota 1Portu-
gal, 1956.
85p. 21cm.
- 2.-----
- (The place of publication is given
as "N. Y." on the t. p.)
- Ungerer, Tomi, 1931-
Emile. New York, Harper
1960,
32p. illus. 28cm.
- Plates. See Illustrations: Colla-
tion.
- POCKET MATERIAL (3:14C5)
- In contrast to Inserts (q. v.)
pocket material is generally pro-
duced simultaneously with the
- body of a work.
- 1.-----
- Hildebrand, Ludwig.
Das U-Boot-Buch; Entwurf und
Herstellung von schwimm- und
tauchfähigen U-Bootmodellen in
Holz und Plastik für Luft-, Draht-
und Funkfernsteuerung auch bei
Unterwasserfahrt. Berlin-Tempel-
hof, J. Schneider 1960?,
64p. (p. 54-64 advertisements)
illus., diags., 2 fold. plans (in
pocket) 21cm.
- 2.-----
- Nichols, Lewis G.
Rockefeller refuge levee study.
New Orleans, Refuge Division,
1959.
17p. illus., maps (part fold.)
diags., profiles, tables. 30cm.
- Part of illustrative matter in
pocket.
- 3.-----
- Dartmouth College. Alumni Coun-
cil. Committee on Bequests.
A bequest program for Dart-
mouth College; bequest program
handbook. Hanover, N. H., 1951.
22, ix l. 29cm.
- "Philanthropic estate planning"
(17p. illus. 23cm.) in pocket.
- 4.-----
- Burnett (Leo) Company, inc.
Reaching for the stars, a book
for the silver anniversary. 1Chi-
cago, 1960,
37p. 36cm.
- Cover title.
Includes "Three historic memos
by Leo Burnett," "On the terrace"
(group port.) and "Silver anniver-
sary picture album" (in pockets).

5.

Edison Electric Institute.

A report on USSR electric power developments, 1958-1959.

[2d ed.] New York, 1960.

xiii, 81p. illus., maps, diagrs., tables. 28cm.

"About this book" (4p.) and
"Extract from Comparisons of the
 United States and Soviet econo-
 mies; papers submitted by panel-
 ists appearing before the Subcom-
 mittee on Economic Statistics of
 Joint Economic Committee, Con-
 gress of the United States. Part
 II" (467-487p.) with "Amendments
 to factual data" (1 leaf) in pocket.

PORTFOLIO VOLUMES.

A portfolio is "a case for hold-
 ing loose papers, engravings or
 similar material, consisting of
 two covers joined together at the
 back and usually tied at the front
 and the ends."

1.

Burr, Adolf.

Photographische Reise-Auf-
 nahmen; eine Sammlung architek-
 tonisch wertvoller Motive und
 Details von alten und neuen Bau-
 werken aus England und Frank-
 reich etc. Aufgenommen und
 hrsg. von Adolf Burr. Berlin,
 F. Toussaint, 1904,

[1] 1., 80 plates (in portfolio)
 33cm.

2.

(A note is preferable when the
 collation is lengthy or involved.)

Christie-Murray, David.

School arms. Plates by Dan
 Escott. [Harrow-on-the-Hill,
 Middlesex, 1959-

lv. (unpaged) col. coats of
 arms. 30cm.

In portfolio; title from cover.

3.

Espagne; planches accompagnées
 de ... dessins au crayon par
 Augustin Bernard. 2. éd.

Paris, Vincent, Fréal, 1928-
 v. illus., plates, plans,
 33cm. (Petits édifices, 1. sér.)

Documents d'architecture.

Issued in portfolio.

Portfolios accompanying text vol-
 umes. See Atlases, portfolios,
 etc. accompanying text vol-
 umes.

Portions of theses. See Theses,
 Portions of.

Portraits. See Illustrations:
 Collation.

Praeses. See Latin theses.

PREFACE DATE (3:13G)

1.

("Pref." is the abbreviation for
 the Portuguese "prefácio")

Osorio de Oliveira, José, 1900-
 ed.

Líricas brasileiras, séculos
 XIX e XX. Seleção, pref. e no-
 tas de José Osorio de Oliveira.
 Lisboa, Portugália Editora, [pref.
 1954]

256p. 19cm.

2.

Meerendonk, M.

Basic Gorkhali grammar and
 vocabulary, in Roman script.

[Singapore, introd. 1949]

114p. 21cm.

3.

Engel, Wilhelm, 1905-

Christenkreuz-Hakenkreuz,
Sowjetstern, ein Appell an Eltern,
Lehrer und Erzieher deutscher
Jugend. Werdau, O. Meister
[Einführung 1932]
23p. 21cm.

4.

(In the example below the only
date on the work is in the "Nach-
wort" (afterword), not in the
"Vorwort" (foreword) or "Ein-
führung" (introduction))

Schopenhauer, Johanna Henriette
(Trosiener) 1766-1838.
Jugendlieben und Wanderbilder.
[Hrsg. und mit einem Nachwort
von Willi Drost. Tübingen, Vel-
ox-Verlag, [Nachwort 1958],
271p. illus. 19cm.

"PREFACE SIGNED" NOTE.

1.

Bailey, Henry D B
Local tales and historical
sketches. Fishkill Landing [N.Y.,
J. W. Spaight, 1874.
431p. illus. 21cm.

Preface signed: J. W. S. (i.e.)
John W. Spaight)

2.

Ausschuss für Wirtschaftliche
Fertigung.
Behandlung und Wartung von
Bleibatterien für Elektrofahrzeu-
ge, hrsg. mit Unterstützung des
Rationalisierungs-Kuratoriums der
Deutschen Wirtschaft (RKW) Be-
arb. von M. Pöhler. [Frankfurt/
M., c1955,
48p. illus. 21cm.

"Vorwort" signed: Ausschuss
für Wirtschaftliche Fertigung
(AWF), Arbeitsgemeinschaft Deu-

Ausschuss für Wirtschaftliche
Fertigung. Behandlung und
Wartung von Bleibatterien für
Elektrofahrzeuge...c1955.
(Card 2.)

tscher Betriebsingenieure (ADB)
im VDI.

Previous publication. See Bibli-
ographical history notes;
Changed title notes.

PRINTER (3:19B)

The printer is "the person or
firm by whom a book is printed,
as distinguished from the publish-
er and the bookseller by whom it
is issued and sold."

1.

Ravazzolo, Walter.
Cinquant'anni, 1907-1957, con
l'Associazione calcio Venezia.
[Venezia, Tip. commerciale, 1957,
209p. illus. 24cm.

2.

Barbançon, Albert de Ligne,
prince de, 1600-1674.
L'amy véritable et loyal. Na-
mur, J. Godefrin, imprimeur,
1651. [Bruxelles, M. Weissen-
bruch, imprimeur du roi, 1957,
160p. port. 18cm.

3.

Stewart, William Scott, 1889-
Case finder: Illinois criminal
law. Designed for use by the de-
fense lawyer in preparation and
trial. Chicago, Printed by Mc-
Cormick and Henderson, [1960,
266p. 24cm.

- 4.---
 Toussaint, Franz, 1879- ed. Vogt, Adolph.
 and tr. Der gregorianische Kalender;
 The garden of caresses; trans- eine populäre Abhandlung. Berlin,
 lated from the Arabic by Franz F. Lintz, 1856.
 Toussaint. Now rendered into 22p. 27cm.
 English by Christopher Sandford.
 Accompanies Jahresbericht--
 [London, Printed for subscribers Königsstädtische Realschule, Ber-
 at the Golden Cockerel Press lin, 1856.
 [1934,]

91p. illus. 22cm.

PSEUDONYMS (3:6b; 3:6E;3:15C9)

- 5.-----
 Exeter, Eng.
 Exeter in the seventeenth cen- Seignobosc, Francoise.
 tury: tax and rate assessments, The things I like [by, Fran-
 1602-1699. Edited with an introd. coise [pseud.], New York, Scrib-
 by W. G. Hoskins. Torquay, ner, c1960.
 Printed for the Society by the unpagd. illus. 26cm.
 Devonshire Press, 1957.
 xx, 154p. illus., fold. map
 (in pocket) 25cm. (Devon &
 Cornwall Record Society. [Pub-
 lications, new ser., v. 2)
 Probable publication date. See
 Date of publication.

PROGRAM DISSERTATIONS (3:21)

A program dissertation is one
 "accompanying a 'program' (i.e., (The combination of author's pseu-
 announcement of a memorial ex- donym with his real name is the
 ercise, lecture, etc.) published reason for repetition of the author
 by a school or university, espe- statement.)
 cially one in Germany, Austria,
 Switzerland, or one of the Scan-
 dinavian countries."

- 1.-----
 Bader, F E
 Benedicti de Spinoza de rebus
 singularibus doctrina. Trier,
 Druck von C. A. Schiementz,
 1858.

28p. 25cm.

Accompanies Programm (Ein-
 ladungsschrift zu der öffentlichen
 Prüfung der Schüler)--Höhere
 Bürgerschule, Malmédy.

- 2.-----
 Comfort, Jane Levington.
 Horns of plenty [by, Jane and
 Paul Annixter [pseud.], New York,
 Holiday House [1960],
 203p. illus. 22cm.
 I. Sturtzel, Howard Allison,
 1894- joint author. II. Title.

- 3.-----
 Estébanez Calderón, Serafín,
 1799-1867.
 Novelas y cuentos [por, S. Es-
 tébanez Calderón (El Solitario)]
 Madrid, Calpe, 1919.
 198p. 16cm. (Colección uni-
 versal, nos. 46-47)

- 4.-----
 (In Slavic works placing the pseu-
 donym in the body of the entry
 would require, e.g., the addition
 of possessive case endings to the
 pseudonym.)

Terčelj, Filip.

Voxniki; povest. Gorizia, So-
dalizio S. Ermacora, 1940.
110p. illus. 19cm.

Author's pseud., F. Grivški,
at head of title.

Publication date. See Date of
publication.

Publication under different title.
See Changed title notes.

"Published also as." See Chang-
ed title notes.

"PUBLISHED BY" PHRASE.

Sommerich, Otto C.

Foreign law; a guide to plead-
ing and proof by Otto C. Som-
merich and Benjamin Busch.
New York, Published by Oceana
Publications for Parker School of
Foreign and Comparative Law,
Columbia University, 1959.
170p. 24cm.

"PUBLISHED FOR" PHRASE.

Allen, Harry Cranbrook.

American history in Britain;
an inaugural lecture delivered at
University College, London, 27
October 1955. London, Published
for the College by H. K. Lewis
1956,
31p. 26cm.

PUBLISHER (3:19A; 3:12)

The publisher is "the person,
firm or corporate body under-
taking the responsibility for the
issue of a book or other printed
matter to the public. The same
person or firm may be printer,
publisher and bookseller, or
printer and publisher, or pub-
lisher and bookseller, but since
the opening years of the nineteen-

th century publishing has been,
for the most part, a separate
business."

1.

(Note that the term "Brothers"
(Gebrüder, is retained.)

Sticker, Bernhard, 1906-

Friedrich Wilhelm Argelander
und die Astronomie vor hundert
Jahren. Bonn, Gebr. Scheur,
1944.
16p. 21cm.

2.

(The author and publisher state-
ment almost coincide; however
the additional elements in the pub-
lisher statement require that it be
fully written out, following the
order on the t. p.)

Ohio. State University, Columbus.
Bureau of Educational Research
and Service.

A study of school district or-
ganization and school building needs
in the Burton-Troy and Newbury
Local School Districts, Geauga
County Ohio, by M. J. Conrad.
Columbus, School Plant Division,
Bureau of Educational Research
and Service, College of Education,
Ohio State University, 1960.
v, 49 l. tables. 28cm.

3.

Liles, Parker.

Typing mailable letters; prac-
tice projects in placement, punc-
tuation, proofreading, and produc-
tion. The authors: Parker Liles,
Leroy A. Brendel and Ruthetta
Krause. New York, Gregg Pub.
Division, McGraw-Hill, 1960.
100p. illus. 28cm.

4.

Brauer, John Charles, 1905-
Dentistry for children, by,
John C. Brauer, and others, New
York, McGraw-Hill, Blakiston
Division, 1959, c1958,
c, 506p. illus. 24cm.

5.

Tydings, Kenneth S.
Petri guide. Philadelphia,
Chilton Co., Book Division, c1960.
127p. illus. 20cm.

6.

Cooper, Jal Manekji, 1905-
Stamps of India. Bombay, A-
available from the publisher of
India's Stamp journal, 1942,
xiv, 228, 1 p. illus., ports., "REDEN," ETC. (3:21)
maps. 19cm.

7.

Finstein, Max.
Savonarola's tune. [n. p.,]
L. Hellenberg; distributed by
Totem Press, New York, 1959.
40p. 18cm.
Poems.

8.

Freeman, Gage Earle.
Practical falconry; to which
is added, How I became a falcon-
er. London, H. Cox, 1869. [St.
Louis, Hecht Book Shop, 1959,
89p. illus. 23cm.

PUBLISHER'S AGENT (3:12B2)

1.

Freeman, Mae (Blacker) 1907-
You will go to the moon, by,
Mae and Ina Freeman. Illustrat-
ed by Robert Patterson. [New
York, Beginner Books; distribut-
ed by Random House, c1959.
54p. illus. 24cm.

2.

Jacobowitz, Henry.
Electricity made simple. New
York, Made Simple Books; distrib-
uted to the book trade by Garden
City Books, Garden City, N. Y.
[1959,
190p. illus. 27cm.

3.

Malinovski, Ivan, 1926-
Galgenfrist. [Digte, Fredens-
borg, Arena, forfatterens forlag;
ekspedition: Aschehoug, [Koben-
havn, 1958,
43p. 20cm.

Qualified publication date. See
Date of publication.

1.

Schöpfer, Vinzenz, 1868-
Die Bedeutung des Waldes und
der Forstwirtschaft für die Kultur
im Wechsel der Zeiten. München,
M. Hueber, 1928.
30p. 23cm. (Münchener Uni-
versitätsreden, Heft 10)

Rektorats-Antrittsrede--Munich,
1927.

2.

Keesing, Frans Arnold George.
Bretton Woods. Amsterdam,
Noord-Hollandsche Uitg. Mij, 1947.
32p. 25cm.

Rede--Amsterdam (aanvaarding
van het ambt van buitengewoon
hoogleraar in de leer van het geld,
het krediet en de internationale
economische betrekkingen) 1947.

---2.---

Broekema, H.

Enige opmerkingen over de levering van onroerende zaken mede in verband met het ontwerp voor een nieuw Burgelijk wetboek. Groningen, J. B. Wolters, 1956. 21p. 24cm.

Openbare les--Groningen (aanvaarding van zijn functie als privaats--docent in het notariële recht) 1956.

REPRINTS. See also Offprints.

A reprint is "a new printing, without material alteration, from new or original type or plates, as distinguished from copies made by typing, or reproductions made by a mechanical or a photomechanical process. Prefer the specific terms, Edition, Impression, Issue, Offprint, etc. A textual reprint is one whose text follows exactly that of a particular edition."

In many libraries reprints of books are treated as copies of an original edition. The examples below deal only with reprints from serial volumes.

---1.---

Arce, David N.

Poesía y mensaje de Elías Nandino. México, Biblioteca Nacional, 1959.

24p. 31cm. (Publicaciones de la Biblioteca Nacional, 8. Bibliografías mexicanas contemporáneas, 9)

Reprinted from the Boletín of the Biblioteca Nacional de México, v. 10, no. 3.

---2.---

Lamb, John, 11890-

The burning of boiler fuels in marine diesel engines. London, 1948, 41p. illus. 28cm.

"Reprinted from the Transactions of the Institute of Marine Engineers, February 1948, vol. LX, no. 1."

REPRODUCTION OF MANUSCRIPT SOURCE: NOTES (3:15C10)

---1.---

Bestiary. English.

The book of beasts, being a translation from a Latin bestiary of the twelfth century, made and edited by T. H. White. New York, Putnam [1954], 296p. illus. 23cm.

Translation of Cambridge University Library ms. II. 4. 26.

---2.---

Bible. O. T. Latin. Selections. 1883,

Fragmenta Veteris Testamenti in Latini conversi e palimpsesto Vaticano eruta. Edidit F. Gustafsson. Accedit codicis specimen heliotypicum.

(In Finska vetenskaps-societeten, Helsingfors. Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae. Helsingforsiae, 1883. 29 x 24cm. t. 12, p. 241, -267. facsim.)

Fragments of several books of the Old Testament in Codex 3281 of the Vatican Library.

---3.---

Bible, N. T. Gospels. Greek. 1902.

Codex 1 of the Gospels and its allies, by Kirsopp Lake. Cambridge [Eng.], University Press,

Bible. N. T. Gospels. Greek. Icfar, Juan de, b. 1523? A facsimile of the 1550 edition of the Gospels and its allies, by Kirsopp Lake. 1902. (Card 2.) Arte subtilissima...1960. (Card 2.)

1902. vizcayno. Imprimio se en Caragoca en casa de Pedro Bernuz. Año de M.D.L.

Edition of the Gospels as contained in Codex 1 (Basel. Universitätsbibliothek A.N. IV, 2) with the variants of Codd. 118 (Oxford, Bodl. Misc. 13), 131 (Rome, Vat. Gr. 360), 209 (Venedice, Marc. 10)

---2.---

Zepheria. Reprinted from the original edition of 1594. [Manchester, Printed for the Spenser Society by C. S. Simms, 1869. xi, 44p. 23cm.

---4.---

Bible. N. T. Epistles. Latin. 1921. Old Latin.

Les fragments de Freising (Épîtres de S. Paul et Épîtres catholiques) édités par Donatien de Bruyne. Rome, Bibliothèque vaticane, 1921.

li, 68p. 3 facsims. 25cm.

Includes 35 folia, of which folia 1-24 are from Ms. Lat. 6436 (Fris. 236) in the Bayerische Staatsbibliothek in Munich.

With reproduction of original t.p.: Zepheria... At London, Printed by the Widdowe Orwin, for N. L. and John Busbie, 1594.

---3.---

Broke, Arthur, d. 1563.

Brooke's 'Romeus and Juliet,' being the original of Shakespeare's 'Romeo and Juliet,' newly edited by J. J. Munro. London, Chatto and Windus, 1908.

lxviii, 167p. front. 18 x 15cm.

REPRODUCTION OF ORIGINAL TITLE PAGE (3:15C10; 10:2)

---1.---

Icfar, Juan de, b. 1523?

A facsimile of the 1550 edition of Arte subtilissima, with a translation by Evelyn Shuckburgh and an introd. by Reynolds Stone. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1960.

ix p., facsim. (171p. illus., port.), 59p. 23cm.

Includes facsims. of original engravings by Jean de Vingles.

Original t.p. reads: Arte subtilissima, por la qual se enseña a escreuír perfectamente; hecho y experimentado, y agora, de nuevo añadido, por Juan de Ycfar,

The t. p. of the original edition, London, 1562, is reproduced in photogravure: The Tragicall Historie of Romeus and Iuliet, written first in Italian by Bandell, and nowe in Englishe by Ar. Br. In aedibus Richardi Totelli.

---4.---

Bastard, Thomas, 1566-1618.

Chrestoleros. Seuen bookes of epigrames. [Manchester, Printed for the Spenser Society by C. E. Simms, 1888.

190p. 23cm.

A reprint of the 1598 ed. with reproduction of t.p.: Chrestoleros. Seuen bookes of Epigrames written by T. B. ... Imprinted at London, by Richard Bradocke for I. B. and are to be sold at her shop in

Bastard, Thomas, 1566-1618.
Chrestoleros. 1888. (Card 2.)

Paules Church-Yarde, at the signe
of the Bible. 1598.

Respondent. See Latin theses.

Revised editions. See Edition
statement.

Rules for capitalization. See
Capitalization.

RUNNING TITLE (3:15C4)

A running title is "a title of
the book repeated at the head (or
the foot) of the pages, not nec-
essarily on both versos and rec-
tos."

1.---

Oxford. University. Bodleian
Library.

Cataloguing rules: maps and
atlases. (Oxford, 19--,
18p. 18cm.

Running title.

2.---

British Columbia. Dept. of Edu-
cation.

Pianoforte and violin for high
school students. Victoria, Print-
ed by C. F. Banfield, printer to
the King, 1945.
29p. music. 26cm.

Running title: Music syllabus,
high schools of British Columbia.

3.---

Apianus, Petrus, 1495-1552.

Cosmographiae introductio cum
quibusdam geometriae ac astrono-
miae principijs ad eam rem nec-
essarijs. (Venetijs, per Io. An-
tonium et fratres de Sabio, 1533.
31 l. illus., map. 16cm.

Apianus, Petrus, 1495-1552. Cos-
mographiae introductio cum
quibusdam geometriae ac as-
tronomiae principijs ad eam
rem necessarijs. 1533.
(Card 2.)

Running title: Rvdimenta cos-
mographiae.

Separates. See Offprints; Re-
prints.

SEQUELS (3:15C10; 3:19)

1.---

Pérez y Pérez, Rafael.

Duquesa Inés. (2. ed., Bue-
nos Aires, Editorial Juventud Ar-
gentina, 1942,

199p. 19cm. (Biblioteca Pri-
mor, 37)

Sequel: Por el honor del nom-
bre.

2.---

Schoolland, Marian M. 1902-
Little cousins of Navajo land.
Illus. by Macy Schwarz. Grand
Rapids, Eerdmans, 1960,
102p. illus. 22cm.

Sequel to Little shepherds of
Navajo land.

3.---

Feis, Herbert, 1893-

Between war and peace; the
Potsdam Conference. Princeton,
N. J., Princeton University Press,
1960.

viii, 367p. maps. 24cm.

"A continuation of the narrative
in [the author's] Churchill-Roose-
velt-Stalin."

SERIALS: SPECIAL NUMBERS
(3: 4A; 7: 10)

1.

Convegno nazionale sul tema "Salute pubblica ed inquinamento atmosferico da gas e polveri tossiche," Bologna, 1959.

Salute pubblica e inquinamento atmosferico da gas e polveri tossiche; atti del Convegno ... indetto dalla Sezione regionale emiliana dell'Associazione italiana per l'igiene e la sanità pubblica e organizzato dal comune e dalla provincia di Bologna (svoltosi nel maggio 1959) [Bologna, 1959, 82p. illus., maps. 31cm.

Special number of La Regione Emilia-Romagna.

1. Air--Pollution--Congresses.
- I. La Regione Emilia-Romagna.
- II. Title.

2.

Lauterpacht, E ed.

The Suez Canal settlement; a selection of documents relating to the settlement of disputes between the United Kingdom, France and the United Arab Republic, October 1956-March 1959. London, Stevens; New York, Praeger, 1960.

vi, 82p. 25cm.

A special supplement ... to the International and comparative law quarterly, 1959.

1. Suez Canal. I. The International and comparative law quarterly. Supplement.

3.

L'Éducation nationale.

Architecture, mobilier et décoration scolaires. [Paris, Comité universitaire d'information pédagogique, 1950,

L'Éducation nationale. Architecture, mobilier et décoration scolaires. 1950. (Card 2.)

46p. illus. 27cm.

Cover title.

"Numéro spéciale de l'Éducation nationale, mai 1950."

SERIES NOTES (3:16) See also Author's series.

1.

(Observe capitalization following the articles in the series notes)

Hertzberg, Robert Edward, 1905- Electronics illustrated ham radio handbook. New York, Arco Pub. Co. [1959,

144p. illus. 25cm. (The Do-it-yourself series)

[An Arco how-to-book, 416]

2.

(Number of series not on piece cataloged)

Johnson, William Weber, 1909- The birth of Texas. Illustrated by Herb Mott. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1960.

183p. illus. 22cm. (North Star books [16])

3.

(2 volumes of the 5-volume set also belong to a second series)

Avelino, Andrés.

Filosofía del conocimiento.

Ciudad Trujillo, Universidad de Santo Domingo [194 -52,

v. 24cm. (Publicaciones de la Universidad de Santo Domingo, v. 62, 66, 78, 82)

Vols. 4-5: Publicaciones de la Universidad de Santo Domingo. Serie 2: Filosofía y humanidades, no. 1-2.

4.---

Albaladejo García, Manuel.

El negocio jurídico. (Barcolona, J. M. Bosch, 1958, 444p. 23cm. (Studia Albortiana. Serie A: Textos didácticos, no. 1)

Colección de estudios jurídicos.

Publicaciones del Real Colegio de España en Bolonia.

---5.---

(Series and subseries)

L'Accumulation du capital (par, Joan Robinson, et al., Paris, I. S. E. A., 1959.

114p. diagrs. 22cm. (Cahiers de l'Institut de science économique appliquée. Hors sér., 3. Publication trimestrielle (Numéro spécial) juillet 1959, no 85)

---6.---

(The series statement in the collocation appears in the form that is used on the work cataloged. Transposition of author and title is allowable, so long as the cataloger does not drop elements in the series statement as it stands on the piece.)

Topitsch, Ernst, 1919-

Die platonisch-aristotelischen Seelenlehren in weltanschauungskritischer Beleuchtung. Wien, In Kommission bei R. M. Rohrer, 1959.

32p. 24cm. (Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte, 233. Bd., 4. Abhandlung)

1. Soul. 2. Plato. 3. Aristoteles. (Series: Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte, 233. Bd., 4. Abhandlung)

---7.---

Mandrioli, Crisanto.

Premesse generali allo studio della rappresentanza nel processo civile. Milano, A. Giuffrè, 1957. 257p. 25cm. (Università degli studi di Urbino. Facoltà di giurisprudenza. (Pubblicazioni, 4)

---8.---

Hill, Elton Brainard, 1894-

Impact of taxes and legal costs on farm transfers and estate settlements. East Lansing, Michigan State University, Agricultural Experiment Station, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1959.

30p. 23cm. (Michigan. Agricultural Experiment Station, East Lansing, Special bulletin 424)

---9.---

Morgan, William Bruce, 1926-

An approximate method of obtaining stress in a propeller blade. Washington, 1954.

iv, 19p. diagrs., tables. 27cm. (U. S., David W. Taylor Model Basin, Carderock, Md., Report 919)

---10.---

Gt. Brit. Departmental Committee on Encouragement of the Life Insurance System of the Post Office.

Post Office (life insurance); report of, and evidence taken by, the Departmental Committee on the Encouragement of the Life Insurance System of the Post Office. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1908.

xii, 88p. 34cm. (Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1908, House of Commons. (Reports and papers, 311)

SHEETS (3:14A) See also Broad-sides. and early printed books of using the Latin alphabet in which I stands for both I and J, V for both U and V, and there is no W.

The term sheet "as used in the collation is a separate sheet of any size printed to be read unfolded, i.e., with text or illustration imposed as a single page on one side or on each side of the paper."

1.

U. S. President, 1861-1865 (Lincoln)

General order respecting the observance of the Sabbath Day in the Army and Navy. Washington, 1862.

sheet. 18 x 11cm.

2.

Malthusian League.

Hygienic methods of family limitation. 1st ed. London, 1913,

1 sheet. 37 x 28cm. fold. to 13 x 10cm.

3.

Carnevale, Alphonse Joseph.

A genealogical historiography of General Washington. East Elmhurst, N. Y., Carnevale Publications, 1959.

geneal. table. illus., ports., coats of arms. 72 x 119cm. fold. to 36 x 41cm.

SIGNATURES (3:15C5; 11:6C)

A signature is (1) "a distinguishing mark, letter or number, or some combination of these, placed usually at the foot of the first page of each quire of a book or pamphlet to indicate its order to the folder and the binder.

The letters J, V and W are ordinarily omitted, following the general practice in manuscripts

When the quire includes additional sheets or a portion of a sheet (Inset) these also are signed to indicate how they are to be folded and inserted. In former times, the signature mark (or signature letter) was frequently given on several leaves at the beginning of the quire thus: A, Aii, Aiii, etc.

(2) The printed sheet or sheets so marked, whether unfolded, or folded and quired."

1.

Broughton, Hugh, 1549-1612.

A concent of Scripture. London, Imprinted for G. Simson and W. White, 1590?

167, p. 5 plates, 2 fold. maps. 19cm.

Engravings by William Rogers.

Signatures: leaf (engr. t.p.)

unsigned, 1-4, A-D⁴, fold. leaf, unsigned, E-G⁴ (G⁴ blank)

2.

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Breviary.

Bæuiarium ad vsum et ritum sa, crosancte Ecclesie Romane politis, si, mis characteribus nuper excusum, a, tq, nōnullis sanctoꝝum sanctaru, ꝑ, officijs non superuacue adauctum. Parisiis, Impressa impēsis Y. Bonhōme, vidue T. Keruer, 1533.

ccccxxii, 148, 18, 1. illus. 100mm.

LC copy imperfect: t.p. mutilated.

Signatures: 1⁸, a-z⁸, A-Z⁸, AA-HH⁸, aaa-fff⁸, a⁸.

SIZE (3:14D)

Source of title. See Title, Source of.

1.

Illinois. University. Bureau of Institutional Research.

Trends in medical services and training facilities in Illinois, by Edward F. Potthoff, director. With a foreword by Herbert E. Longenecker. Urbana, 1959. 220p. illus. 21 x 30cm.

2.

Merton, Thomas, 1915-
Nativity kerygma. [Bardstown? Ky., 1958,
16, p. 41 x 16cm.

3.

Giaquinto, Giuseppe, d. 1881.
[La muta di Portici. Selections,

La muta di Portici. 1852. score (4v.) 23 x 30cm. (v. 2-3: 27 x 39cm.)

Excerpts from the ballet. Holograph, in ink, in part a copyist's ms.

4.

Frost, Sherman L. 1909-
Water inventory of the Cuyahoga and Chagrin River Basins, Ohio, by Sherman L. Frost and Robert C. Smith. [Columbus, 1959
2v. illus., maps (part fold., part col.) diagrs., tables. 28-54cm.

5.

Kent, Charles Deane.
Libraries and museums in Scandinavia today. Ottawa, Canadian Library Association, 1960. 49p. 22 x 30cm. fold. to 22 x 15cm.

Slipcases. See Boxed and cased materials.

Special issues of serials. See Serials: Special numbers.

SPECIAL T. P. See also Added t. p.

1.

Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco Gómez de, 1580-1645. Obras. Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1790-94 [v. 1, 1791,
11v. in 10. plates port. 21cm. Vols. 7-8, 10-11 have special t. p. only.

2.

Commemoration volume presented to Sardar Raja Lakhamagauda Basawaprabhu, C.I.E., Bar-at-law, Sri Desai of Vantmuri. Dharwar, Literary Committee, Lingayat Education Association, 1941. 40, 128, xv, 268p. illus., ports. 18cm.

Each part, also published separately, has special t. p.

3.

Kramert, Klemens.
St. Severin; der Heilige zwischen Ost und West [von] Klemens Kramert [und] Ernst Karl Winter. Klosterneuburg, N. Ö., Bernina-Verlag [1958-59,
2v. plates, fold. map, facsimis., plan. 24cm.

Vol. 2, by E. K. Winter, has also special t. p.: Studien zum Severinsproblem.

4.

Stieler, Adolf, 1775-1836.

Hand-Atlas. 100 Karten in
Kupferstich mit 162 Nebenkarten,
hrsg. von Justus Perthes' Geo-
graphischer Anstalt in Gotha.
9., von Grund aus Neubearb. und
neugestochene Aufl.; 6. berich-
tigter Abdruck. Gotha, Perthes,
1909.

4¹p., 100 fold. col. maps,
239p. 41cm.

"Alphabetisches Namenver-
zeichnis" (239p.) has special t.p.

First ed. published in 1817
under title: Hand-Atlas über alle
Theile der Erde.

5.

Nederlandse Stichting voor Sta-
tistiek.

Handboek van marktanalytische
gegevens. 1's-Gravenhage, Con-
tactgroep Opvoering Productivi-
teit, 1958-

2v. (loose-leaf) col. maps,
tables. 31cm.

"Inventarisatie van regionaal-
statistische gegevens 1946-1956
door, Centraal Bureau voor de
Statistiek" (90p. at end of v.1)
has special t.p. and imprint:
Zeist, W. de Haan, 1957.

6.

Stirling, John Featherstone.

Philips' atlas of the New Tes-
tament. London, G. Philip, 1955,
v, 27, iii, 29p. col. maps.
23cm.

A combination of the author's
An atlas of the life of Christ and
his An atlas illustrating the Acts
of the Apostles and the Epistles,
each with special t.p. and im-
print date 1954.

Spelling errors. See Errors in-
dicated.

Spine. See Cover data.

STAMPED IMPRINT.

1.

Marx, Karl, 1818-1883.

Economic and philosophic manu-
scripts of 1844. [Translated by
Martin Milligan, Moscow, Foreign
Languages Pub. House, 1959,
208p. port. 21cm.

Imprint stamped on t.p.: Lon-
don, Lawrence and Wishart.

2.

Bardi, Pietro Maria, 1900-

Lasar Segall. [English trans-
lation by John Drummond. Milano,
Edizioni del milione, 1959.
179p. illus. 28cm.

Name of American distributor,
Wittenborn, New York, stamped
on t.p.

3.

Gotlop, Philip.

Tackle photography this way.
London, S. Paul, 1959; stamped:
distributed by Sportsheff, New
Rochelle, N. Y.,
125p. illus. 19cm.

SUBTITLE: NOTES (3:5G)

1.

Leunis, Johannes, 1802-1873.

Synopsis der drei Naturreiche;
ein Handbuch für höhere Lehran-
stalten und für alle, welche sich
wissenschaftlich mit Naturgeschich-
te beschäftigen ... Hannover,

Hahn, 18

v. in illus., maps. 24cm.

Includes vols. of various edi-
tions.

Subtitle varies slightly.

2.

Gisbert Calabuig, J A
Medicina legal y práctica forense. 1. ed. Valencia, Editorial Saber, 1957-58, 4v. in 5. illus. 25cm.

Vol. 2 has subtitle: Psiquiatría forense; v. 3: Toxicología forense; v. 4: Tomo complementario.

3.

Thomsen, Ove.

Skat; gennemgang af de vigtigste skattelove og praksis for personer og selskaber m. v. 2. revid. udg., København, G. E. C. Gad, 1960.

599p. 25cm.

First ed. has subtitle: Gennemgang af gældende skattelove og praksis for personer og selskaber m. v.

SUMMARIES OF TEXTS IN
OTHER LANGUAGES.

1.

Schoordijk, Hermanus Cornelis Franciscus.

Beschouwingen over drie-partijen verhoudingen van obligatoire aard. Zwolle, W. E. J. Tjeenk Willink, 1958.

vii, 282p. 25cm.

Issued also as thesis, Amsterdam.

Summary in French.

2.

Beckett, Francis, 1868-1943.

Københavns raadhus, opfort 1893-1905. 1. Autoriseret udg. ved F. Hendriksen; udg. med støtte af Københavns kommunalbestyrelse; teksten udarb. af Francis Beckett, København, A. Bang, 1908.

Beckett, Francis, 1868-1843.

Københavns raadhus, opfort 1893-1905. 1908. (Card 2.)

234p. illus., plates, ports., col. maps, plans. 42cm.

Summary in English, French and German.

3.

Jassy. Universitatea.

Revista Universitații. "Al. I. Cuza" si a Institutului Poli tehnic din Iași. t. 1-2; 1954-55. 1. Iași, 2v. illus. 25cm.

Each article has summaries in French and Russian.

Summaries of theses. See Theses, Abstracts of.

SUPPLEMENTS, INDEXES, ETC.

(5) See also Inserts; Pocket material.

1.

(With law publications in particular drop notes of the type below (Examples 1 & 2) are increasingly used to indicate additional material and replacement parts. Observe that the imprint date is kept open as in loose-leaf publications.)

Richardson, James R.

Methods of practice. St. Paul, West Pub. Co., 1957-3v. 26cm.

Kept up to date by pocket parts.

2.

Georgia digest, 1792 to date; covering Georgia and Georgia appeals reports and South eastern reporter, as well as Georgia cases decided in Supreme Court of the United States, Circuit Courts of Appeals, and Federal Circuit and District Courts.

Georgia digest, 1792 to date; covering Georgia and Georgia appeals reports and South eastern reporter... (1942- (Card 2.)

St. Paul, West Pub. Co. (1942-23v. in 26cm.

Kept up to date by cumulative annual pocket parts and replacement vols.

Replacement vols. have title: Georgia digest, covering cases from State and Federal courts.

3.---

Louisiana. Laws, statutes, etc.

Homestead and building and loan law. Prepared, annotated, and indexed by Joe W. Sanders, Robert W. Williams, Jr. (and J. C. Dabadie, Jr. (Baton Rouge?), E. F. Follett, 1952. 84p. 24cm.

Supplement covering laws from 1954 to 1958 (34p.) inserted.

4.---

Brouchet, Jean.

Analyse et commentaire du Code de procédure pénale (Loi du 31 décembre 1957) par Jean Brouchet, Jacques Grazier (et François Brouchet. Paris, Librairies techniques, 1958. 139p. 25cm.

"Additif. Modifications apportées au titre préliminaire et au livre Ier du Code de procédure pénale par l'ordonnance et le décret d'application du 23 décembre 1958": 19p. inserted.

5.---

Grossman Stamp Company, inc., New York.

The Columbia plate block album for U. S. stamps. New York, c1960-

lv. (loose-leaf) illus. 31cm.

"Future supplements to be issued."

6.---

(Perhaps the most frequently met with "supplement" is the separate physical volume which continues, supplements or indexes a larger volume or set of volumes.)

Interstate Oil Compact Commission.

Index to publications of the

Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1935-1956. Oklahoma City, 1057.

245p. 28cm.

— — Supplement. Dec. 1, 1957-Oklahoma City.

v. 28cm.

7.---

Weber, Georg, 1808-1888.

Allgemeine Weltgeschichte; mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Geistes- und Culturlebens der Völker und mit Benutzung der neueren geschichtlichen Forschungen.

Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1857-80.

15v. 23cm.

— — Register. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1865-81.

4v. 23cm.

8.---

The Book of knowledge; the children's encyclopedia. (50th anniversary ed., New York, Grolier (1960, 20v. (xxiv, 7607p.) illus., maps. 25cm.

- The Book of knowledge... [1960, Van Lint, Victor J.
(Card 2.) Catalogue of illustrations of
British perfins, by Victor J. &
Margaret Van Lint, in collabora-
tion with Robert J. Bowman & Al-
fred S. Bartleson. [Fontana?
Calif., c1959.
119 l. of illus. 30cm.
- Home and school study guide
With a foreword by Angelo Patri.
[New York, Grolier [1960, c1957,
191, 32p. illus. 24cm.
- Character education; guide to
the Book of knowledge. [New
York, 1960, c1946,
32p. illus. 23cm.
9.

(Supplements as independent en-
tries)
- Ober, Frederick Albion, 1849-
1913.
Mexican resources; a guide to
and through Mexico. Boston,
Estes & Lauriat, 1884.
57, 35p. illus., maps. 24cm.
- A supplemental volume to his
"Travels in Mexico."
10.

Huckabay, Calvin.
John Milton; a bibliographical
supplement, 1929-1957. Pitts-
burgh, Duquesne University Press,
1960.
xi, 211p. 26cm. (Duquesne
studies. Philological series, 1)
- The present bibliography is
intended to supplement D. H.
Stevens' Reference guide to Mil-
ton, 1800-1928, and H. F. Flet-
cher's Contributions to a Milton
bibliography, 1800-1930.
- SUPPLIED IMPRINT (3:10C)
1.

(Note that the question mark is
placed after the city. If it were
placed after the state, this would
indicate that one did not know
where the city was located!)
- Rowson, Susanna (Haswell) 1762-
1824.
Charlotte Temple, a tale of
truth. 6th American ed. Alexan-
dria, Va? Printed by Cottom and
Stewart, 1802.
137p. 14cm.
- Newspaper clippings inserted.
3.

Central Treaty Organization.
Council.
The Baghdad pact; public rec-
ord of the London conference se-
ries, July, 1958. [London? 1958?]
24p. illus. 27cm.
- Cover title.
Published by the Public Rela-
tions Division of the organization
under its earlier name: Baghdad
Pact Organization.
4.

Corte, Marcel de, 1905-
Philosophie de l'économie.
n. p., 1959?
105 l. 27cm.
- Cover title.

- Supplied letters. See Errors indicated; Title, Additions to.
- Supplied publication date. See Date of publication.
- Supplied title. See Imperfect copies; Made up sets.
- Supposed authorship notes. See Disputed authorship notes.
- Symbols as part of the title proper. See Illustrations as part of the title proper.
- Table of contents. See Contents note.
- TABLES: COLLATION (3:14C)**
See also Illustration: Collation.
1.

- Keller, Mark, 1907-
Selected statistics on alcoholic beverages and on alcoholism, with a bibliography of sources; illustrating two lectures delivered at Yale Summer School of Alcohol Studies, July 1959, by Mark Keller. Prepared by Mark Keller and Vera Efron. New Haven, c1959.
18p. (chiefly tables) 29cm.
2.

- Barger, Gervase James Patterson, 1882-
King-Boardman family tree. Washington?, 1958.
4 geneal. tables. ports. 60cm.
3.

- Deutsches Industrieinstitut, Cologne.
The West German economy; a handy guide to facts and figures. Köln, Deutsche IndustrieverlagsgmbH, 1959?,
641, x p. 107 tables. 11 x 16cm.
4.

- Herberts, Kurt.
Das Buch der ostasiatischen Lackkunst. Düsseldorf, Econ-Verlag, c1959,
549p. illus. (part col.) maps (on lining paper) fold. table (in pocket) 31cm.
- THESES (3:20) See also Latin theses; Non-thesis editions; Theses, Abstracts of; Theses, Portions of.
1.

- Kawasaki, Toshihiko, 1929-
John Donne's religious poetry and the new criticism. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1958,
Microfilm copy (positive) of typescript.
Collation of the original: viii, 355 l.
Thesis--University of Wisconsin.
2.

- Layden, Robert Delmotte, 1935-
The effect of skewness and kurtosis on the mean and standard deviation. Morgantown, W. Va., 1960.
91 l. illus. 28cm.
Thesis (M.S.)--West Virginia University.
3.

- Verhaar, Gerrit.
Adsorptie van cinchona alkaloiden. Bogor, 1951.
150p. illus. 25cm.
Disertasi--Universiteit van Indonesia.

---4.---

Bodvall, Gunnar, 1909-

Bodland i Norra Hälsingland; studier i utmarksodlingars roll för den permanenta bosättnings expansion fram till 1850. Bodland in North Hälsingland; studies of the part played by land clearance in the expansion of the permanently settled area to 1850. Uppsala, Appelbergs boktr., 1959. 352p. illus., maps. 25cm. (Geographica; skrifter från Uppsala universitets geografiska institution, nr. 36)

Akademisk avhandling--Uppsala.

Extra t.p., with thesis statement, inserted.

---5.---

Michel, Helmut, 1930-

Raumordnung und Raumplanung im Strukturbild des modernen Staates; staats-, verfassungs- und verwaltungsrechtliche Grundlegungen. Frankfurt a. M., 1958. xii, 134p. 21cm.

Inaug.-Diss.--Frankfurt am Main.

Vita.

---6.---

Rijksen, Petronella.

Sociale en psychologische aspecten der gezinsonvolledigheid; een proeve van onderzoek aan de hand van 345 dossiers van kinderen, onderzocht aan het Medisch-Opvoedkundig Bureau te Amsterdam. Assen, Van Gorcum, 1955. 208p. diags. 23cm.

Proefschrift--Amsterdam.
Summary in English.

---7.---

Holzach, Olga, 1923-

Untersuchungen über die Inhaltsstoffe des Rhizoms von *Tamus communis* L., mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schleime. Zürich, 1951. 78p. illus. 24cm.

Promotionsarbeit--Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zürich.

Vita.

---8.---

Acero López, Alonso.

De la confesión y el juramento en materia civil. Bogotá, 1957. 79p. 25cm.

Tesis--Pontificia Universidad Católica Javeriana.

---9.---

Manquilef Vargas, Adela.

El Ministerio de Agricultura y la política agraria. Santiago, Editorial Jurídica de Chile, 1951. 206-348p. 27cm.

Tesis (licenciatura en ciencias jurídicas y sociales)--Universidad de Chile.

---10.---

Falgon, René.

Application des tubes électro-niques "convertisseurs d'images" à l'étude spectroscopique ou photométrique du proche infrarouge. Trévoux, 1952.

44, [3] p. illus., diags. 26cm.

Thèse--Lyons.

Bibliography: p. 145,

THESES, ABSTRACTS OF (3:20A) Kuhar, Aloysius L 1895-1958.
See also Theses, Portions of. The conversion of the Slovenes
...1959. (Card 2.)

1.

Salm, Celestine Luke.

The problem of positive the-
ology. Washington, Catholic Uni-
versity of America Press, 1955.
73p. 24cm.

Abstract of thesis--Catholic
University of America.

2.

Williamson, Merrill Delwin,
1919-

Status of and trends in adult
education in the public schools of
Missouri. Issued by the Dept. of
Industrial Education, College of
Education, in cooperation with the
Missouri State Dept. of Education.
Columbia, University of Missouri,
1959.

18p. 23cm.

Summary report of thesis--
University of Missouri.

Lüscher-Mattli, Madeleine, 1922-
Mikroanalytische Untersuchun-
gen über die Aneurinfreisetzung
bei Nervenirregung. Herzogen-
buchsee, 1951.

7p. 21cm.

Inaug.-Diss. (Zusammenfas-
sung)--Bern.
Vita.

THESES, PORTIONS OF (3:20A)
See also Theses, Abstracts of.

1.

Kuhar, Aloysius L 1895-1958.

The conversion of the Slovenes
and the German-Slav ethnic bound-
ary in the eastern Alps. New
York, League of C.S.A., 1959.
231p. illus. 23cm. (Studia
Slovenica, 2)

Part of thesis, Cambridge
University.

2.

Lillard, Richard Gordon.

Desert challenge, an interpre-
tation of Nevada. New York,
Knopf, 1942.

viii, 388, ix p. plates, maps.
25cm.

Part of thesis--University of
Iowa, 1943.

Without thesis note.

3.

Day, Eugene D.

Sonic radiation effects on rats,
by Eugene D. Day, Dean C. Flet-
cher, George M. Naimark and
William A. Mosher. Newark?
Del., 1951,

316-318p. 24cm.

Part of D. C. Fletcher's and
G. M. Naimark's thesis--Univer-
sity of Delaware.

4.

Haarlov, Niels, 1919-

Microarthropods from Danish
soils: ecology, phenology. Odense,
I kommission hos Andelsbogtryk-
keriet, 1960.

176p. illus. 24cm.

Part of afhandling--Copenhagen.

5.

West, William Morris Schumm,
1922-

John Hooper and the origins of
Puritanism. Zürich, 1955.
74, 12p. 22cm.

Diss. (Teildruck)--Zurich.

"The original thesis is...under
the title of A study of John Hooper

West, William Morris Schumm,
1922- John Hooper and the
origins of Puritanism. 1955.
(Card 2.)

with special reference to his con-
tact with Henry Bullinger."

"Three dots." See Omission,
Marks of.

Title. See Alternative title;
Binder's title; Caption title;
Cover title; Half title; Made
up sets; Running title; Sub-
title; Title, Source of; etc.

TITLE, ADDITIONS TO (3:4;
3:5D)

---1.---

Ransome-Wallis, Patrick Leonard
John Cosnett.

Abc of the sea and ships.
London, I. Allan, 1960?; stamp-
ed: distributed by Sportshelf,
New Rochelle, N. Y.,
126p. illus. 16cm.

---2.---

Puzzle-aid, Colfax, Ill.

Try t₁his s₁ystem, s₁ave
tim₁e, ge₁t t₁op p₁rize.
Colfax, 1959,
132, 134p. 28cm.

TITLE, CAPITALIZATION OF
(Appendix II: A, c-d)

---1.---

(Title as main entry)

The World book encyclopedia.

Editor in chief: J. Morris
Jones. Chicago, Field Enter-
prises Educational Corp.
1960,
20v. illus. (part col.) ports.,
maps (part col.) 26cm.

---2.---

(Alternative titles)

Schoolcraft, Henry Rose, 1793-
1864.

The rise of the West; or, A
prospect of the Mississippi Valley,
by H.R.S. A retrospect; or, The
ages of Michigan, by H. W. Detroit,
Printed by G. L. Whitney, 1830.
36p. 20cm.

---3.---

(Dots and dashes or other symbols
preceding first word of the title)

Twins' Mothers Club of Bergen
County, N. J.
. . . and then there were two;
a handbook for new mothers of
twins. Illustrated by Alberta
Reimer. New York, Child Study
Association of America, 1959,
50p. illus. 21cm.

---4.---

Hyde, Vance, 1922-
— and everything nice; a
parents' guide to bringing up
daughters. Illustrated by Cynthia
Rockmore. New York, D. McKay
Co., 1959,
240p. illus. 21cm.

TITLE, SOURCE OF (3:4A) See
also Binder's title; Caption
title; Cover title; Half title;
Made up sets; Running title;
etc.

---1.---

Tarasov, Nikolaĭ Petrovich.

Курс высшей математики
для техникумов. Допущено в
качестве учебника для технику-
мов. Москва, Гостехиздат, 1947.
270p. illus. 20cm.

L. C. copy imperfect: t.p.
wanting; title from cover.

2.

Monaghan, George P.

Reply to and rebuttal of charges raised by the New York State Commission of Investigation against Commissioner Monaghan. New York, 1959.

104p. 34cm.

Title from letter of transmittal.

3.

González Mollinedo y Saravia, Antonio.

En el confuso aspecto que presentan los negocios públicos de la Europa ... ¡Antigua, Guatemala, 1810!

10p. 21cm.

Title from first line of text.

"Proclama en que se estudia la suerte futura de España y conducta que en aquellas circunstancias debían seguir los americanos." --- Medina. Imprenta en Guatemala.

4.

Wegemann, Georg.

Die ältesten Spezialkarten der Stadt Detmold von 1678 und 1736. Detmold, 1958.

12 l. 2 fold. col. maps. 30cm.

Title on mounted label.

Typescript.

Maps hand-colored.

Title entry. See under Title, Capitalization of.

Title page. See Added t.p.; Language of t.p.; Reproduction of original t.p.; Special t.p.; Title, Source of; etc.

"TITLE TRANSLITERATED" NOTE
(3:23)

1.

Kukunov, I M

Открытие горные и взрывные работы. Под ред И. М. Кукунова. Москва, Гос. изд-во лит-ры по строительству, архитектуре и строит. материалам, 1959.

335p. illus. 23cm.

1. Strip mining. 2. Blasting.
3. Boring.

Title transliterated:

Otkrytye gornye i v-
zryvnye raboty.

2.

Gauze, G F 1910-

The search for new antibiotics; problems and perspectives. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1960.
97p. illus. 23cm. (Trends in science, 2)

Translation of Пути изыскания новых антибиотиков
(transliterated: Puti izyskaniia
novykh antibiotikov)

"Title varies" note (Monographs)
See Changed title notes.

Titles of persons in author statement. See Author statement,
Titles of persons in.

TRANSLATIONS (3:15C10)

1.

Reiersen, Nicolai, 1865-

Reiersen's timber manual; the original Swedish text revised and supplemented by Thore Boeckström and Roland Martin. Translated from the Swedish by Roland Grugeon. Stockholm, Ab Svensk Trävaru-tidning [c1959], 320p. illus., diagrs. 20cm.

Translation of Reiersen's Trävaruhandbok.

2.

Kojève, Alexandre, 1902-

Hegel; eine Vergegenwärtigung seines Denkens. Kommentar zur Phänomenologie des Geistes. Hrsg. von Iring Fetscher. Deutsche Übersetzung: Iring Fetscher und Gerhard Lehmbuch. [Stuttgart, W. Kohlhammer, 1958], 234p. 24cm.

Translation of parts of the author's Introduction à la lecture de Hegel.

3.

Leszczycki, Stanisław.

Ustalenie granic współczesnej Polski. Established boundaries of contemporary Poland. Washington, Army Map Service, 1948. 6 l. 27cm.

Translation of an article from Przegląd geograficzny, v. 20, 1946.

4.

Balthasar, Juan Antonio, 1697-1763.

Father Balthasar visits the Sinaloa missions, 1744-1745; report on the missionaries in the Province of Sinaloa. n. p., Printed for F. W. Beinecke, Christmas.

Balthasar, Juan Antonio, 1697-1763. Father Balthasar visits the Sinaloa missions... 1959. (Card 2.)

1959.

14p. 23cm.

"The present document, from the collection of Frederick W. Beinecke, has been translated by Jerry Patterson."

5.

Haenisch, Erich, 1880- ed.

Dokumente aus dem Jahre 1788 zur Vorgeschichte des Gorkha-Krieges. München, Verlag der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften; in Kommission bei Beck, 1959.

45p., facsim.: 66p. maps. 31cm.

Manchu, Tibetan and Chinese documents in the original (facsim.), transliterated, and in German translation.

6.

Khovratovich, A A

Das Überwinden von Flüssen. Berlin, Verlag des Ministeriums für Nationale Verteidigung, 1958. 88p. illus. 21cm.

Revised translation of Чerez реки (transliterated: Cherez reki)

Transliteration of title. See "Title transliterated" note.

TWO-WAY PAGING (3:14A7)

Two-way paging is "the system of page numbering used for a book with texts in two languages, one of which reads from left to right (English, etc.) and the other from right to left (Arabic, Hebrew, etc.), when the texts are in two distinct

sections with page sequence from opposite ends to the center of the book."

Berechiah ben Natronai, ha-Nakdan, 12th cent.

Dodi ve-nechdi (Uncle & nephew). Now edited from mss. at Munich and Oxford, with an English translation from the Latin of Adelard of Bath's *Quaestiones naturales*, by Hermann Gollancz. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1920.

xxii, 161; 59p. 22cm.

Type-facsimiles. See Example 6 under Facsimiles.

Typescripts. See Physical description notes.

Typographical errors. See Errors indicated.

TYPOGRAPHICAL PECULIARITIES IN TITLE (3:5)

Burton, Henry, 1578-1648.

The baiting of the Popes bvll. Or an vnmasking of the mystery of iniquity, folded vp in a most pernicious breeue or bull... London, Imprinted by W. I. i.e. W. Jones, for M. Sparke 1627, 49, 95p. illus. 19cm.

Text of the bull in Latin and English.

UNPAGED WORKS (3:14A1)

1.-----

Hommel, Kurt, 1908-

Gino Neppach, ein Nekrolog. n. p., 1958, 22, p. ports. 20cm.

2.-----

Bohemia. Gubernium.

Patenten und Verordnungen fur das Jahr 1788. 1Prag, 178-?, 1v. (unpaged) 34cm.

Cover title.

3.-----

(In the example below the term "unpaged" is used alone. This seems to be a contradiction of the 'rule' to use lv. (unpaged) "unless the total number of pages or leaves is easily ascertainable." The latter remark implies that the cataloger will count the pagination, when it is easily ascertainable, i.e., when the book 'obviously' contains less than 100 unnumbered pages. In any event the recording of pages in brackets or the use of lv. (unpaged) seems preferable to the bare "unpaged," even though the latter be reserved primarily for juvenile literature.)

Walker, David Esdaile, 1907-

The fat cat Pimpernel. Illustrated by Alan Howard. New York, Barnes 1960, unpaged. illus. 21cm.

Variations in authorship. See Changed authorship (Monographs)

Variations in imprint. See Changed imprint.

Variations in title. See Changed title notes.

"VARIOUS PAGINGS" (3:14A2)

See also Complicated paging.

1.-----

Baker, Voorhis and Company.

A catalogue of law books published or for sale by Baker, Voorhis & Co. New York, 1874. 1v. (various pagings) 24cm.

2.

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Food supply, time series.

Disponibilités alimentaires, séries chronologiques. Provisión de comestibles, series cronológicas. Rome, 1960.

lv. (various pagings; chiefly tables) 22 x 28cm.

"VARIOUS PLACES" (3:10C) See also Made up sets.

1.

Early 19th century American music. v. p., 1807-1828?, 45 items in lv. 31cm.

2.

Language handbook_s. v. p., 195

v. col. maps (part fold.) tables. 28cm.

A collection of handbooks by the superintendents of census operations of the Indian States, giving village-wise language data for all the multilingual taluks in India, arranged alphabetically by State and district.

At head of title: Census of India, 1951.

Vols. for Madhya Pradesh have at head of title: Madhya Pradesh census, 1951.

"VITA." (3:20J)

Wich, Franz Helmut, 1931-

Veräußerungsgeschäfte des Vollstreckungsschuldners im Offenbarungseidsverfahren. München, 1957.

vi, 182 l. 29cm.

Typescript (carbon copy) Inaug.-Diss.--Munich.

Vita.

VOLUMES: COLLATION AND CONTENTS NOTE (3:14B)

1.

Chicago. Board of Education.

Teaching guide for Spanish; a tentative program for the elementary schools. Benjamin C. Willis, general superintendent of schools. Chicago, c1959.

lv. in 2. illus. 28cm.

2.

Allix, Pierre.

Finances publiques, par Pierre Allix et Francois Bloch-Lainé.

Paris, Les Cours de droit, 1959, 5v. in 1. 24cm.

Vols. 3-5 numbered 1-3 on t.p.

3.

Encyclopédie de jurisprudence en matière d'affaires communales ... Courtrai, Éditions administratives U.G.A., 1953-1lv. in 16 (loose-leaf) 23cm.

Imperfect copy: title pages wanting; title supplied from Bibliographie de Belgique, 1957.

Contents.--O. La commune, ses organes, son administration générale. 2v.--1. Personnel. 2v.--2. Finances.--3. Domaines, exploitations, règles, intercommunales, travaux publics. 2v.--4. Populations, élections, milice. 2v.--5. État civil.--6. Prévoyance sociale, religion.--7. Instruction publique, beaux arts.--8. Ordre public, hygiène, justice. 2v.--9. Économie et travail.--10. Tables.

Works bound together. See "Bound with" notes.

WORKS ISSUED IN PARTS.

1. ---

Fenykővi, José.

Angola no visor da máquina
fotográfica e da carabina. 1Pre-
fácio: Manuel Ferreira de Lima.
Lisboa, Edições Diana 1958,
i.e. 1956?-58,
xv, 431p. illus. 26cm.

Issued in 14 parts.

2. ---

Allen, Arthur Bruce, 1903-
20th century Britain; the com-
plete background book. London,
Barrie and Rockliff 1959,
viii, 288p. illus. 22cm.

In 9 parts, each with special
t. p.

3. ---

Illinois. Legislative Reference
Bureau.

Constitutional Convention bul-
letins. 1Springfield, Schnepf &
Barnes, printers, 1920,
xxxiii, 1224p. fold. charts,
tables (part fold.) 23cm.

Includes 15 bulletins, each
with special t.p.
Issued also separately.
References interspersed.

4. ---

Gt. Brit. Commission on the
Civil Services of Northern
Rhodesia and Nyasaland.
Report, by T. Fitzgerald.
Lusaka, Printed by the Govt.
Printer, 1947-48.

2 pts. 25cm. (v.1: 33cm.)

Pt. 2 published in London by
H. M. Stationery Off., and issued
as Gt. Brit. Colonial Office.
Colonial no. 222 (JV33.G7A5)

5. ---

(The title page for vol. 1 has been
issued and bears the imprint date
1898, although the issuing of parts
began in 1893.)

Svenska akademien.

Ordbok öfver svenska språket.
Lund, C. W. K. Gleerup 1898-
v. 28cm.

Issued in parts, 1893-

6. ---

Dobšinský, Pavel, 1828-1885,
comp.

Prostonárodní slovenské
povesti. Turč. sv. Martin,
1880-83.

8 no. in lv. illus. 18cm.

WORKS ISSUED TOGETHER (3:18)

1. ---

Minkus Publications, inc., New
York.

Andorra; a complete and pro-
fusely illustrated album for the
postage stamps of Andorra. Spaces
for every major number variety,
with numbers from the New world-
wide postage stamp catalog. New
York 1960-

lv. (loose-leaf) illus. 30cm.

With, as issued, the author's
Monaco. New York 1960-
"Supplements issued annually."

2. ---

Minkus Publications, inc., New
York.

Monaco; a complete and pro-
fusely illustrated album for the
postage stamps of Monaco. Spaces
for every major number variety,
with numbers from the New world-
wide postage stamp catalog. New
York 1960-

lv. (loose-leaf) illus. 30cm.

Minkus Publications, inc., New York. Monaco; a complete ... album for the postage stamps of Monaco. 1960- (Card 2.)

With, as issued, the author's
Andorra. New York, 1960-
"Supplements issued annually."

XEROXED BOOKS.

University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.

English books, 1475-1640.

Reels 1-162 and 1-4 shipment 1.

The first five years. Ann Arbor, 1956.

95 columns. 22 x 30cm.

Xerox copy.

Bound with, as issued, the firm's Partial list of microfilms of books printed in England before 1600, case 28-63/68 (cartons 163/168-373/408) 1943-49. Xerox copy.

SERIALS

ABSORBED TITLES (7:8M-N)

See also Merged titles.

1.

Deutsche Aussenwirtschaft.
Köln.

v. in 30cm. weekly.

Issued by the Deutscher Wirtschaftsdienst.

Absorbed Aussenhandelser-
lasse in Jan. 1957.

2.

Canner/packer.

1Louisville, Ky., etc., Triad
Pub. Co., etc.,

v. illus., ports. 30cm.

Began publication in 1895. Cf. Union list of serials.

Title varies: The Canner and dried fruit packer.

Absorbed the Food packer in
Oct. 1958.

3.

Covenant companion.

1Chicago, Covenant Press, etc.,
v. illus., ports. 28-58cm.

Began publication with Dec. 1911 issue.

Absorbed Jan. 16, 1934, the
Covenant companion (published
1923-34)

English and Swedish.

4.

Electronic digests. v. 1-8, no. 1; Oct. 1956-Feb. 1960.

Cleveland, Electronic periodicals.

8v. in 4. illus., ports. 29cm. monthly.

Absorbed Missiles and electron-
ics, Airborne electronics and De-
fenselectronics in Dec. 1957.

Analytical entries. See the examples under LC Rule 7:13.

Authorship, Variations in. See Variations in author's name and in authorship.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CHANGES

(7:8) See also Absorbed titles; Merged titles; Superseded titles; Variations in title.

1.

Schoolmen's Week, University of Pennsylvania.
Proceedings.

Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press [etc.]

v. illus., diagrs., tables.
22-24cm. annual.

Vols. for issued as
University of Pennsylvania Bulletin.

Began publication with 1916. Proceedings for 1914-15 published in Old Penn (later the Pennsylvania gazette) v. 12, no. 30 and v. 13, no. 32.

Vols. for 1934- have also a distinctive title.

2.

Ophthalmic literature.

London, British journal of ophthalmology.

v. in 25cm. quarterly

Began publication with June 1947 issue. Cf. Union list of serials.

Formerly a section of the British journal of ophthalmology.

5.

Massachusetts Audubon Society.
Report. 1892/1902-1914.
Boston.

3v. 20cm.

No reports issued 1903-09, 1911-13.

From 1917- forms the February issue of the society's Bulletin (later Massachusetts Audubon)

4.

Fuller Library bulletin. no. 1/2-31; Jan./June 1949-fall 1958. Pasadena, Calif., Library, Fuller Theological Seminary.

31 no. illus. 24cm. quarterly (irregular)

Superseded by the Fuller Theological Seminary bibliographical series, and no. 31 issued as no. 2 of that series.

"BOUND WITH" NOTE. See also the examples under LC Rule 7:12.

Accademia delle scienze di Torino.

Atti, pubblicati dagli accademici segretari delle due classi.
v. 1- nov. 1865-
Torino.

v. in illus., maps. 24-26cm.

Frequency varies.

With v. 2-5 are bound Bollettino meteorologico dell'Osservatorio astronomico dell'Università di Torino, Jan. 1867-Dec. 1869.

CALENDAR YEAR (7:5C)

---2.---

1.

The Standard guide to Mexico.
1961-62—
 New York, Funk & Wagnalls.
 v. maps. 19cm.

---2.---

Illinois. Teachers College Board.
 Report. 1956-58—
 Springfield,
 v. illus. 23cm.

CAPTION TITLE (7:3)

Entomological revue, a translation of Entomologicheskoe obozrenie.
 v. 37- 1959-
 Washington, American Institute of Biological Sciences.
 v. in illus., maps.
 27cm. 4 no. a year.

Caption title: Entomological review.

Changed authorship. See Variations in author's name and in authorship.

CHANGED PUBLISHER (7:6B)
 See also Variations in imprint.

1.

The National locksmith.

Denver, McLean Pub. Co.,
 v. illus., ports. 23cm.
 monthly (irregular)

Founded 1929.
 Vol. published by S. A. McLean for the National Locksmith's Association.

Top of the news.
 Richmond.
 v. in illus., ports.
 24cm. quarterly.

Vols. for -Dec. 1956
published by the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People of the American Library Association; Mar. 1957-
by the Children's Services Division (called Mar.-Dec. 1957, Children's Library Association) and the Young Adult Services Division (called Mar.-May 1957, Association of Young People's Librarians)

3.

Deutsche Bundesbank.
 Mitteilungen. 1.- Jahrg.;
 30. Juni 1948-
 Frankfurt (Main) Druck- und Verlagshaus Frankfurt am Main,
 v. in tables. 21-30cm.
 weekly (irregular)

Vols. for June 30, 1948-July 31, 1957 issued by the Bank Deutscher Länder.

Changed title notes. See Variations in title.

COLLATION (7:7)

1.

Sports car and Lotus owner.
 v. 1- Nov. 1956-
 London, Pearl, Cooper,
 v. in illus., maps.
 26cm. monthly.

2.

Illinois. State Normal University, Normal.
 Graduate students study educational problems. no. 1-
 Normal, 1959-

Illinois. State Normal University,
Normal. Graduate students
study educational problems.
1959- (Card 2.)

v. illus. 23cm. annual.
(Its Teacher education, field
service bulletin)

---3---

California. State Planning Board.
Publication, no. 1-17. Sac-
ramento, 1938-43.

17 no. in lv. 29cm.

No more published?

LC set incomplete: no. 9, 14,
15 wanting.

Collation, Numbers in. See
Numbers in collation.

Compilers. See Editors, com-
pilers, etc.

CONTENTS NOTES (7:8)

1.

Electronic digests. v. 1-8, no.
1; Oct. 1956-Feb. 1960.

Cleveland, Electronic Period-
icals.

8v in 4. illus., ports.
29cm. monthly.

Vol. 1, no. 1 preceded by
an undated and unnumbered issue
called Pilot issue.

---2---

Leprosy missions digest. v.1-11,
no.3; Jan./Mar. 1948- July/
Sept. 1958. New York,
11v. in 2. illus., ports.
21cm. quarterly.

Supersedes Song after sorrow.
Published by American Lep-
rosy Missions (called American
Mission to Lepers, 1948-49)

Some issues include the annual
reports of the missions' officers.

---3---

Poland. Państwowa Rada Ochrony
Przyrody.

Kwartaly biuletyn informacyjny.
Quarterly information bulletin.

r. 1- 1931-
Kraków.

v. illus., maps. 27-29cm.

Summaries in English.

Includes legislation.

---4---

American Association of Jesuit
Scientists. Eastern States
Division.
Bulletin.

Worcester, Mass. [etc.]

v. in illus., ports.
23cm. quarterly.

Began publication in 1923.

Cf. Union list of serials.

Vols. include Proceed-
ings of the annual meeting
of the association.

5.

Anwalts-Verzeichnis; Verzeichnis
der in der Bundesrepublik
Deutschland einschliesslich
dem Lande Berlin zugelassenen
Rechtsanwälte und der Notare.

Essen, W. El-
linghaus & Co.

v. 21cm. biennial.

Issues for include
"Verzeichnis der Mitglieder" of
the Deutscher Anwaltverein.

---6---

Denver. Public Schools.
Statistical report. 1st-
1903/04-
Denver.

v. in illus., tables.
25cm. annual.

Report for 1922/23 and 1926/27

Denver. Public Schools. Statistical report. (Card 2.) Double dash entry: Supplements. See under Supplements.

issued in 2 parts: pt. 1. Report of the superintendent of schools; pt. 2. Review of four year period. DURATION OF PUBLICATION (7:8C)

Conventional notes. See references under Notes.

COVER TITLE (7:3; 7:8H)

1.

American Association of Jesuit Scientists. Eastern States Division. Bulletin.

Worcester, Mass. [etc.]
v. in illus., ports.
23cm. quarterly.

Began publication in 1923.
Cf. Union list of serials.
Cover title, The Jesuit science bulletin.

2.

Louisiana. State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College. Division of Agricultural Extension. Report.

[Baton Rouge?]
v. in illus., ports.
20-28cm. annual.

Report year irregular.
Cover title, 1924, Historical and annual report of extension work; 1937, Agricultural extension work in Louisiana; 1957, Two blades of grass.

"Dash" entry: Supplements. See under Supplements.

Distinctive titles. See Special titles.

1.

The Poet.
[St. Louis, Twentieth Century Press, etc.]
v. in 25cm. monthly.

Began publication in 1931.
Cf. Union list of serials.
Publication suspended Nov. 1933-Sept. 1947. Cf. Union list of serials.

2.

Zucker-Jahrbuch. Sugar yearbook. Annuaire sucrier.

Hamburg, A. Röper.
v. 22cm.

Began publication in 1954,
superseding in part Jahrbuch der Zucker- und Süßwaren-Wirtschaft.
Cf. Deutsche Bibliographie. Zeitschriften, 1945-52.

3.

Towarzystwo Przyjaciół Nauk w Wilnie.
Sprawozdanie ze stanu i działalności.
Wilno.
v. tables. 23cm. annual.

Published 1907-39.

4.

West Indies, Danish. Kolonial-raadet.
Forhandlingerne. Proceedings.
St. Croix, Enken H. Hatchett's trykkerie.
v. 31cm.

Issued 1852/54-1862/63. Cf. Serial publications of foreign governments.

5.

The New England home. v. 1-3;
spring 1954-June 1956. (Bos-
ton, New England Hardware
Dealers Association,
3v. in 1. illus., maps. 29cm.

Quarterly, spring 1954-fall
1955; bi-monthly, Feb.-June
1956.

Ceased publication with June
1956 issue. Cf. New serial
titles.

6.

The Democrat; a weekly journal
for men and women. v. 1-
Nov. 15, 1884-
London.
v. in illus. 41cm.

Ceased publication with v. 6,
no. 9 (Sept. 1, 1890) Superseded
by Labour world. Cf. Union list
of serials.

7.

Morada. 1-
autumn 1929,-
(Albuquerque, N.M.)
v. 25cm. quarterly.

Number 4 never published.
Edited by N. Macleod.

Ceased with no. 5, Dec. 1931?
Cf. Union list of serials.

8.

Massachusetts Audubon Society.
Report. 1892/1902-1914.
Boston.
3v. 30cm.

No reports issued 1903-09,
1911-13.

From 1917- forms the
February issue of the society's
Bulletin (later Massachusetts
Audubon)

EDITORS, COMPILERS, ETC.
(7:8K)

1.

Le Naturaliste malgache. t. 1-
1949- Tananarive-Taim-
bazaza, Parc zoologique et
botanique.
v. in illus. 26cm.
semiannual.

Editors: 1949- J. Millot
and R. Paulian.

2.

The Standard guide to Mexico.
1961-62 —
New York, Funk & Wagnalls.
v. maps. 19cm.

Compilers: 1961-62 —
L. Martin and S. Martin.

3.

Chemische-Zeitung-----Chemische
Apparatur.
Heidelberg etc., A. Hütthig,
etc.,
v. in illus., ports.
30-35cm.

Frequency varies.
Began publication in 1877.
Cf. Union list of serials.
Publication suspended Apr.
1945-Dec. 1949. Cf. Deutsche
Bibliographie. Zeitschriften,
1945-52.

Editors: -Mar.
31, 1906, G. Krause.--Apr. 4,
1906-Oct. 16, 1913, E. J. E. baron
von Vietinghoff-Scheel.--Oct. 18,
1913-July 5, 1933, W. Roth.--
July 8, 1933-Mar. 14, 1945, H.
Stadlinger.--July 6, 1950-
E. Baum.

4.

O Lusitano; revista litteraria,
historica e scientifica. an-
no 1, no. 1-9/10; 1 jan.-3
maio 1900. Porto.
lv. 24cm.

Frequency varies.

Subtitle varies slightly.

Edited by Antonio Pereira de

Souza.

No more published?

5.

Arhiv za zgodovino in narodopisje.
knj. 1-3. Maribor, Zgodovins-
do društvo, 1930-37.
3v. in 1. illus. 24cm. ir-
regular.

Some documents in German.

Edited by F. Kovačič and
others.

FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION (7:4; 7:8A)

1.

Merchants' journal and ladies'
guide for shopping. v.1; Dec.
7, 1850-Mar. 1, 1851. Wash-
ington, Wimer & McGill.
lv. 45cm. weekly.

No more published?

2.

The Ladies' mirror. v. 1-
Aug. 28, 1830-
Woonsocket, R. I., Sherman
& Wilder, etc.,
v. 29cm. biweekly.

3.

Hamburg. Handelskammer.
Mitteilungen.

Hamburg, Ackermann & Wulff
Nachflg.

v. in 30cm.

Hamburg. Handelskammer. Mit-
teilungen. (Card 2.)

Biweekly, -Sept.
22, 1934; weekly, Sept. 29, 1934-

4.

National Nielsen TV ratings.

[Chicago] A. C. Nielsen Co.

v. in illus. 24cm.

24 nos. a year.

5.

L'Aula. Sudnica. anno 1-2; 1.
giugno, 1868-15. dec. 1869.
Zara, Dalmatia.
2v. in 1. 28cm. semimonth-
ly.

No more published.

6.

The Orchid journal. v.1-

Jan. 1952-

[Pasadena, etc., Calif.]

v. illus. 27cm. monthly.

7.

The Vanguard. v. 1-

Oct. 1950-

[Birmingham, Ala., Birming-
ham Symphony Vanguards,

v. in illus., ports.

22cm. monthly (except May-Aug.)

8.

Audio-visual instruction. v.1-

Feb. 1956-

[Washington,

v. in illus. 29cm.

Monthly (except July-Sept.)

Feb. 1956-June 1958; monthly

(except July-Aug.) Sept. 1958-

9.

Leicester, Eng. Municipal Librar-
ies.

Library bulletin.

[Leicester,

no. in v. 23cm quarterly.

10.

The Harbinger and discipliana.
Nashville, Disciples of Christ
Historical Society.

v. in illus., ports.
24cm.

Quarterly, -Apr.
1953; monthly, July 1953-Jan.
1956; bimonthly, Feb. 1956-
Began publication with March
1941 issue.

11.

Naturalist.

[Minneapolis]
v. in illus., maps.
29cm. quarterly (irregular)

12.

Germany. Marineleitung.
Verzeichnis der deutschen Ad-
miralitätskarten und Seebücher.

Berlin
v. tables. 21-29cm.
semiannual.

13.

The Bristol review. no. -15;
-May 1939. Filton,
Bristol [Eng.] Bristol Aero-
plane Co.
no. in v. illus. 28cm.
semiannual (irregular)

14.

Denver. Public Schools.
Statistical report. 1st-
1903/04-
Denver.
v. in illus., tables.
23cm. annual.

15.

Louisiana. Dept. of Justice.
Report and opinions of the
Attorney General. 1924/26-
[New Orleans]
v. in 24cm biennial.

16.

New York. Microscopical Society.
Bulletin. v. 1-2, no. 2; Feb.
1936-Aug. 1948. New York.
2v. illus. (part col.) 24cm.
irregular.

17.

Oregon music educator.
[Salem, etc., Or.]
v. in illus., ports.
28cm.

Irregular, -May
1953; 5 no. during school year,
Sept. 1953-
Began publication with Nov.
1949 issue.

18.

Ukrainian Press Service.
Press report. no.1-
Oct. 20, 1937-
New York.
no. in v. 36cm.

Frequency varies.

HOLDINGS (7:5)

1.

Missile away. v.1, no.6-v.5,
no.1; Dec. 1933-spring 1957.
[Las Cruces? N. M.]
v. in illus. (part
col.) ports. 30cm. quarterly.
Vol. 1, no. 1-5 not published?
L.C. set incomplete: v.4, no.
1-3 wanting.

2.

Merchants' journal and ladies'
guide for shopping. v.1; Dec.
7, 1850-Mar. 1, 1851. Wash-
ington, Wimer & McGill.
lv. 45cm. weekly.

No more published?
L.C. set incomplete: Jan. 25,
Feb. 8-22, 1851 wanting.

IMPRINT (7:6)

1.-----

The New Zealand stamp journal.
v.1; July 1913-June 1914.
Auckland, R. Starkey [etc.],
192p. illus. 19cm. monthly.

Official organ of the Auckland
Philatelic Society and other New
Zealand philatelic societies.

2.-----

Discovery for teachers and par-
ents of juniors. no.1-
Oct./Dec. 1948-
[Crawfordsville, Ind., Division
of Publication of the Board of
Christian Education of the
Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America],
v. in illus., ports.
28cm. quarterly.

3.-----

Canner/packer.
[Louisville, Ky., etc., Triad
Pub. Co., etc.]
v. illus., ports. 30cm.

Began publication in 1895.
Cf. Union list of serials.

Imprint, Variations in. See
Variations in imprint.

INDEXES (7:11)

1.-----

Agronomy news; crops and soils.
Urbana, College of Agricul-
ture, University of Illinois.
no. illus. 28cm. irreg-
ular.

INDEXES:

No. 1-98, -Feb.
16, 1959 (Issued as no. 99)
1 no.

---2.---

Netherlands (Kingdom, 1815-)
Staten-Generaal.
Verslag der handelingen.
1814/15-
[s-Gravenhage],
v. in 30-36cm. annual.

INDEXES:

1847/48-1852/53. lv.
1853/54-1862/63. lv.
1863/64-1872-73. lv.
1880/81-1889/90. lv.
1890/91-1899/1900. lv.
1900/01-1909/10. lv.
1910/11-1919/20. lv.
1920/21-1929/30. lv.

---3---

The Horwath accountant.
[New York, Horwath and Hor-
wath],
v. in illus., ports.
28cm. monthly.

Began publication with May
1921 issue. Cf. Union list of
serials.

INDEXES:

Vols. 1-12, May 1921-Dec.
1932, with v.12.
Vols. 1-15, May 1921-Dec.
1935, with v.15.
Vols. 1-18, May 1921-Dec.
1938, with v.18.
Vols. 19-21, 1939-41, with
v.21.
Vols. 19-24, 1939-44, with
v.24.

4.-----

Crusade. no.1- Aug.
20, 1955-
[Chicago, J. J. Crawley],
no. in v. illus. 27cm.

Frequency varies.
"Written by Maryknoll Sisters."

- Crusade. no. 1- Aug. ---7.---
20, 1955- (Card 2.) Teleteknik.
- INDEXES: ,Kobenhavn,
No. 1-20, Aug. 1955-May v. in illus., maps.
1956, in no. 20. 30cm. 4 no. a year.
- No. 21-40, Aug. 1956-
Apr. 10, 1957, in no. 40. Began publication in 1950
superseding Denmark. Generaldi-
rektoratet for post- og telegraf-
vaesenet. Tekniske meddelelser.
Cf. New serials titles.
Beginning with 1957 issued
also in an English edition.
Includes biennial indexes.
- 5.---
Annals of botany. v. 1-50, Aug.
1887-Oct. 1936; new ser.,
v. 1- Jan. 1937-
Oxford [etc.] Clarendon Press
[etc.]
v. in illus., maps.
25cm. quarterly. ---8.---
- INDEXES:
General index.
Vols. 1-10, 1887-96,
with v. 10.
Vols. 11-20, 1897-1906,
with v. 20.
Vols. 41-50, 1927-36.
lv.
Author index.
Vols. 1-50, 1887-1936. i. e.: the Cambridge review. no.
1-6; fall 1954-Dec. 1, 1956.
Cambridge, Mass.
7 no. illus. 24cm. quarterly
(irregular)
No. 1-3 called also v. 1.
Includes an unnumbered issue,
called Harvard 1956, which is
wanting in L.C.
Index in no. 6.
- lv. IRREGULAR NUMBERING (7:8E)
---1.---
- 6.--- Riverview College Observatory,
Sydney.
Publications. v. [1]-
(no. 1- Nov. 1935-
[Chicago] American Institute
of Real Estate Appraisers. [Sydney]
v. illus. 27cm. quarter- v. in illus., diagrs.
ly. 27cm. irregular.
- INDEXES:
Subject index.
Vols. 1-17, no. 1; Oct.
1932-Jan. 1949. 1 no. Numbers 1-4 have no vol. num-
bering but constitute v. 1.
- 2.---
Photo merchandising. v. [1]-
May 1956-
[New York] Photographic Trade
News,
v. in illus. 29cm.
- Quarterly (irregular) May 1956-
Nov./Dec. 1957; bimonthly, Jan./

- Photo merchandising. v. 1 - Somersetshire Archaeological and
May 1956- (Card 2.) Natural History Society. Pro-
ceedings. v. 1- 1849-50--.
(Card 2.)
- Feb. 1958-
Issues for May 1956-Nov. /
Dec. 1957 have no vol. number-
ing but constitute v. 1-2.
3.

Audio-visual instruction. v. 1-
Feb. 1956-
{Washington,}
v. in illus. 29cm.
Monthly (except July-Sept.)
Feb. 1956-June 1958; monthly
(except July-Aug.) Sept. 1958-
Beginning in 1958 June issue
lacks numbering and is called
Convention supplement.
4.

London. Chamber of Commerce.
Circular to members.
London.
no. in v. 33cm.
monthly?
Numbered consecutively in even
numbers; odd numbers not used?
5.

Bay area business.
{San Francisco, Recorder-
Sunset Press, etc.,}
v. in illus. 31cm.
Two no. a year, -fall
1947; quarterly, spring 1948-
Issues for fall 1947-winter
1951 called v. 5, no. 2-v. 8, no. 5.
6.

Somersetshire Archaeological
and Natural History Society.
Proceedings. v. 1- 1849-
50-- Dorchester {etc.,
Eng., Longmans {etc.,
v. in illus. 25cm.
- Title varies slightly.
Vols. for 1875-94 called also
new ser. v. 1-20; for 1895-1914,
3d ser. v. 1-20; for 1915-34, 4th
ser. v. 1-20.
7.

Revue des races latines. t. 1-
(1. - livr.); fév. 1857-
Paris.
Biweekly, Feb.-Oct. 5, 1857;
monthly, Nov. 5, 1857-
Vol. 1-2, 4 also called 1. an-
née.
8.

i.e.; the Cambridge review. no.
1-6; fall 1954-Dec. 1, 1956.
7 no. illus. 24cm. quarter-
ly (irregular)
No. 1-3 called also v. 1.
Includes an unnumbered issue,
called Harvard 1956, which is
wanting in L.C.
9.

Hatchery world. v. 31, no. 4-v. 33,
no. 7; Apr. 1954-July 1956.
{Elmhurst, etc., Ill., Lynnes
Pub. Co.,}
3v. in 2. illus. 30cm.
monthly.
Prior to Apr. 1954 and after
July 1956 integrated with Poultry
supply world whose volume num-
bering was assumed.

ISSUING BODIES (7:8J) See also
Official organs.

---1---

Taschenbuch für Agrarjournalisten.

Hamburg, Agrarwerbung.
v. 15cm.

Published by the Verband
Deutscher Agrarjournalisten.

---2---

Audio-visual instruction. v. 1-
Feb. 1956-
Washington,
v. in illus. 29cm.

Published by the Dept. of
Audio-visual Instruction, National
Education Association of the
United States.

---3---

Translation monthly. v. -4.
-Dec. 1958. Chicago,
v. in 29cm.

Published for the Special Li-
braries Association by John
Crerar Library.

Superseded by Technical trans-col.)
lations.

---4---

Information on Germany. v. 1-
Jan. 1950-
New York.
v. in 29cm.

Published by the Institute of
Jewish Affairs (and, Jan. 1950-
Feb./Mar. 1951, in cooperation
with the Political Dept. of the
World Jewish Congress)

5.

The Nebraska community educa-
tion project.

Lincoln, Teachers College,
University of Nebraska,
v. illus. 22 x 28cm. an-
nual.

A cooperative venture of the
University of Nebraska, Nebraska
Dept. of Education, Nebraska State
Education Association and the
Carnegie Corporation of New York.

MASTHEAD TITLE (7:3)

Masthead---"A statement of the
name, ownership, etc., of a pub-
lication ... usually at the head of
the editorial page of a newspaper.
In a magazine it is usually on the
editorial or contents page." (The
Bookman's glossary. New York,
Bowker, 1951)

Digest for savings and loan man-
agement. v. 1- Jan.
1958- Rockford,
etc., Ill., United States Sav-
ings and Loan League.
v. in illus. (part
23cm. quarterly.

Masthead title, Jan. 1958-
Management digest.

MERGED TITLES (7:8N) See also
Absorbed titles.

---1---

Süddeutsche Blätter für Kirchen-
musik. 1. Jahrg., Heft 1-2;
Mai-Nov. 1948. Tübingen,
C. L. Schultheiss.
lv. 22cm.

Absorbed by Württembergische
Blätter für Kirchenmusik.

2.

Central African news review.

[Salisbury,
no. in v. illus.

weekly.

United with the British Africa
monthly in Feb. 1950 to form
British African review.

Contents notes; Irregular num-
bering; Issuing bodies; Merged
titles; "No more published"
note; Special titles; Supersed-
ed titles; Suspension of publica-
tion; Variations in author's
name and in authorship; Varia-
tions in imprint; Variations in
title; etc., etc.

3.

Papier und Druck.

Berlin, Verlag Die Wirtschaft.
v. in illus. 30cm.
monthly.

Formed by the union of Das
Buchgewerbe and Die Polygraph-
ische Industrie, beginning publi-
cation with July 1952 issue. Cf.
Deutsche Bibliographie. Zeit-
schriften, 1945-52.

Numbering, Irregular. See Irreg-
ular numbering.

NUMBERS IN COLLATION (7:7B)

1.

Philatelic Institute, Cambridge,
Mass.
Papers. no. 1-19. London
1915,-27.
19 no. in lv. illus. 19cm.
irregular.

Edited by F. J. Melville.

4.

Hatchery world. v.31, no.4-
v.33, no.7; Apr. 1954-July
1956.
[Elmhurst, etc., Ill., Lynnes
Pub. Co.]
3v. in 2. illus. 30cm.
monthly.

Prior to Apr. 1954 and after
July 1956 integrated with Poultry
supply world whose volume num-
bering was assumed.

"NO MORE PUBLISHED" NOTE
(7:80)

California. State Planning Board.
[Publication, no. 1-17. Sac-
ramento, 1938-43.

17 no. in lv. 29cm.

No more published?

Notes. See Absorbed titles; Bib-
liographical changes; "Bound
with" note; Changed publisher;

2.

The Bristol review. no. -15;
-May 1939. Filton,
Bristol [Eng.] Bristol Aero-
plane Co.
no. in v. illus. 28cm.
semiannual (irregular)
No. 4-15 called "Engine issue."

OFFICIAL ORGANS (7:8G)

1.

Trees in South Africa. b.1-
Apr./June 1949-
[Johannesburg,
v. in illus. 26cm.
quarterly.

The journal of the Tree Soci-
ety of Southern Africa (formerly,
Arboricultural Society of South
Africa)

Supersedes Arboricultural

2.

The Orchid journal. v.1-
Jan. 1952-
[Pasadena, Calif.]
v. illus. 27cm. monthly.

Official publication of the In-
ternational Orchid Society, May
1952-

3.

Harlequin. v.1-3; 1948-Dec.
1950. [Didcot, Eng.]
2v. in 1. illus. 23cm. 2 no. Containers.
a year.

"The magazine of the Atomic
Energy Research Establishment."

Edited by D. Behrens.

No more published?

L.C. set incomplete: no. 1
wanting.

4.

The Classic car. v.1-
Jan. 1953-
[New York]
v. in illus. 29cm.
quarterly (irregular)

Official quarterly of the Clas-
sic Car Club of America.

5.

Cleveland Medical Library Assoc-
iation.

The bulletin of the Cleveland
Medical Library. v.1-
Jan. 1954-
[Cleveland]
v. in illus. 24cm.
quarterly.

Official quarterly journal of
the Cleveland Medical Library
Association.

6.

Together; the midmonth magazine
for Methodist families. v.1-
Oct. 1956-
[Chicago, Methodist Pub. House]
v. illus., ports. 29cm.

Supersedes in part the Chris-
tian advocate.

An official organ of the Meth-
odist Church.

7.

Paris.
no. in v. illus. 28cm.
semiannual.

Issues for -June 1956
called also v. -8.

Bulletin of the International
Container Bureau.

8.

Il Corriere filatelico.

Milano.

v. illus. 28cm. monthly.

Began publication in 1919. Cf.
Union list of serials.

Organ of the principal Italian
philatelic societies.

9.

The New Zealand stamp journal.
v.1; July 1913-June 1914.
Auckland, R. Starkey [etc.]
192p. illus. 19cm. monthly.

Official organ of the Auckland
Philatelic Society and other New
Zealand philatelic societies.

Organ of a society. See Official
organs.

PAGING (7:7C)

Caracas. Museo Comercial de
Venezuela.
Boletín científico y técnico.
ano 1, no. 1; enero 1927. Cara-
cas, Tip. Americana.
48p. 24cm.

At head of title: Ministerio
de Relaciones Exteriores.
Superseded by the Museum's
Trabajos.

Partial contents notes. See Con-
tents notes.

PLACE OF PUBLICATION (7:6;
7:6A)

1.

Oregon music educator.

(Salem, etc., Or.)
v. in illus. 28cm.

Began publication with Nov.
1949 issue.
Official publication of the
Oregon Music Educators' Associ-
ation.

2.

Belgium. Service du protocole.
Corps diplomatique accrédité
à Bruxelles.

(Bruxelles?)
v. 21cm.

3.

The Ladies' mirror. v.1-
Aug. 28, 1830-
Woonsocket, R. I., Sherman
& Wilder [etc.]
v. 29cm. biweekly.

Issues for Aug. 28, 1830-July
27, 1833 published in Southbridge,
Mass.

4.---

Air cargo. v.1-
July 1957-
(Washington, American Aviation
Publications,
v. in illus. 29cm.

Published in Chicago, July
1957-Jan. 1958.

Publication, Duration of. See
Duration of publication.

Publication, Frequency of. See
Frequency of publication.

Publication, Place of. See Place
of publication.

Publication, Resumption of. See
Resumption of publication.

Publication, Suspension of. See
Suspension of publication.

Publisher. See Issuing bodies.

PUNCTUATION (7:5C)

1.

Illinois. Teachers College Board.
Report. 1956-58—
(Springfield,
v. illus. 23cm.

2.

Riverview College Observatory,
Sydney.
Publications. v. 1-
(no. 1- Nov. 1935-
(Sydney)
v. in illus. 27cm.
irregular.

Numbers 1-4 have no vol. num-
bering but constitute v. 1.

-----3.-----
 The Philadelphia music dispatch. Missile away. v.1, no. 6-v.5,
 v.1; Nov. 1954-June 1955. no.1; Dec. 1933-spring 1957.
 (Card 2.)
 Philadelphia,
 lv. in 2. 23-36cm. monthly. Mexico-West Texas Section of the
 American Rocket Society.

Edited by J. Felton.
 No more published?

REPORT YEAR (7:8B)

-----4.-----
 Fuller Library bulletin. no. 1/2- Denver. Public Schools.
 31; Jan./June 1949-fall 1958. Statistical report. 1st-
 Pasadena, Calif., Library, 1903/04-
 Fuller Theological Seminary. Denver.
 31 no. illus. 24cm. quarter- v. in illus., tables.
 ly (irregular) 23cm. annual.

-----5.-----
 O Lusitano; revista litteraria, Report year ends June 30.
 historica e scientifica. an- Reports for 1919/20-1920/21
 no 1, no. 1-9/10; 1 jan.- issued in combined form.
 3 maio 1900. Porto.
 lv. 24cm. RESUMPTION OF PUBLICATION
 (7:8D)

Frequency varies.
 No more published?

-----1.-----
 Chemiker-Zeitung—Chemische
 Apparat. Heidelberg, etc., A. Hütthig,
 etc. v. in illus. 30-35cm.

-----6.-----
 The Belfast monthly magazine. Frequency varies.
 v. 1-13 (no. 1-77); Sept. 1, Began publication in 1877. Cf.
 1808-Dec. 31, 1814. Belfast, Union list of serials.
 J. Smyth, etc. Publication suspended Apr.
 3 reels. (English literary 1945-Dec. 1949. Cf. Deutsche Bi-
 periodicals, 183E) bliographie. Zeitschriften, 1945-
 52.

Microfilm copy (positive) by
 University Microfilms, Ann Arbor,
 Mich.

Collation of the original as
 determined from the film: 13v. Maschine und Werkzeug.
 illus. -----2.-----

-----7.-----
 Missile away. v.1, no. 6-v.6, Coburg, Ihl.
 no. 1; Dec. 1933-spring 1957. v. in illus. 31cm.
 Las Cruces? N. M. Weekly, -May 1953;
 v. in illus. (part biweekly, June 1953-
 col.) ports. 30cm. quarterly. "Gegründet 1899 als Österr.-
 Ungar. Maschinenmarkt."
 Absorbed in 1943 by An-
 Vol. 1, no. 1-5 not published? zeiger für Maschinenwesen (later
 Official publication of the New Industrie-Anzeiger) Resumed sep-

Maschine und Werkzeug.
(Card 2.)

Schoolmen's Week, University of
Pennsylvania. Proceedings.
(Card 2.)

arate publication in Jan. 1947.
Cf. Deutsche Bibliographie. Zeit-
schriften, 1945-52.

v. illus. 22-24cm. annual.

Began publication with 1916.
Vols. for 1934- have also

RUNNING TITLE (7:8H)

a distinctive title.

International fats and oils serv-
ice.

2.

American Calvinistic Conference.
Addresses delivered at the ...
conference. 1st- 1939-
Grand Rapids, Baker Book House
[etc.]

New York, International Sta-
tistical Bureau.
v. in illus. 28cm.
weekly.

v. group ports. 20cm.

Running title, Fats
and oils.

Title varies: 1939, Proceed-
ings.

Society publications: Serials.
See Official organs.

Each vol. has also a distinctive
title: 1939, The sovereignty of
God.--1942, The Word of God and
the Reformed faith.--1947, Calvin-
ism in times of crisis.

SPECIAL NUMBERS OF SERIALS
(7:10)

3.

For those done as monographs
see Serials: Special numbers in
the section on Monographs. See
also examples under L.C. rule
7:10.

i.e.; the Cambridge review. no.
1-6; fall 1954-Dec. 1, 1956.
Cambridge, Mass.
7 no. illus. 24cm. quarter-
ly (irregular)

Moscow. Vospitatel'nyi dom.

Извѣстiи, къ удовольствiю
общества служащiя. Ген-
варь 1778-
[Москва]
v. 23cm. monthly.

No. 1-3 called also v. 1.
Includes an unnumbered issue,
called Harvard 1956, which is
wanting in L.C.
Index in no. 6.

Supplement to Московскiя
вѣдомости.

4.

SPECIAL TITLES (7:8H)

American Institute of Cooperation.
American cooperation; a collec-
tion of papers and discussions.
1st- session; 1925-
[Washington, etc.]
v. 24cm. annual.

Schoolmen's Week, University of
Pennsylvania.

Proceedings.
Philadelphia, University of Penn-
sylvania Press [etc.]

Some vols. have also distinc-
tive titles: 1948, Farmer cooper-
atives as a part of the American
economy.--1949, Farmers cooper-
atives today and tomorrow.

Sponsoring bodies. See Issuing bodies.

Statement of holdings. See Holdings.

"Subtitle varies" note. See under Variations in title.

SUPERSEDED TITLES (7:8F; 7:8N) See also Absorbed titles; Merged titles.

1.-----

Deutsche Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften, Berlin. Sitzungsberichte. Bd. 1-1952-
Rudolstadt/Thür., etc.

Supersedes Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin. Klasse für Landwirtschaftliche Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Cf. New serial titles, 1954.

2.-----

Together; the midmonth magazine for Methodist families.
v.1- Oct. 1956-
Chicago, Methodist Pub. House,
v. illus., ports. 29cm.

Supersedes in part the Christian advocate.

3.-----

Translation monthly. v. -4.
-Dec. 1958. Chicago,
v. in 29cm.

Published for the Special Libraries Association by John Crear Library.

Superseded by Technical translations.

4.-----

Woodwinds. v.1-
Dec. 1947-
New York, Maestro Music.
v. ports., music. 42cm.
monthly.

Superseded in Nov. 1948 by Woodwind magazine.

5.-----

Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah. University Archaeological Society.
Bulletin. no. 1-5; May 1950-
Oct. 1954. Provo.
5 no. in lv. illus., maps.
23cm. annual.

Superseded in Dec. 1956 by the society's Miscellaneous papers.

SUPPLEMENTS (7:9)

1.-----

Netherlands (Kingdom, 1815-)
Staten-Generaal.
Verslag der handelingen.
1814/15-
s-Gravenhage,
v. in 30-36cm. annual.

Supplements accompany many vols.

2.-----

Échanges internationaux.
Paris,
v. illus. 28cm.

Bimonthly, -Oct.
1951; monthly (irregular)

Supplements with title Les Conditions résumées du commerce extérieur (varies slightly) accompany most numbers.

---3---

Together; the midmonth magazine Shoe service wholesaler.
for Methodist families. v.1-

Oct. 1956- [Chicago,
v. illus., ports. 29cm.

Chicago, Shoe Service Insti-
tute of America.

v. in illus. 29cm.

Supersedes in part the Chris- monthly.
tian advocate.

Accompanied by separately
paged local supplements.

-----4-----

Air cargo. v.1- July 1957-
[Washington,
American Aviation Publications,
v. in illus. 29cm.

Monthly; beginning in Mar.
1958 issued in 2 pts.; pt. 1 is
issued monthly; pt. 2 bimonthly.

Accompanied by occasional
supplements containing "AIRIMP-
Cargo."

-----5-----

Freiberger Forschungshefte.
[Reihe] B. [Metallurgie] 1.-
1951-
Berlin, Akademie-Verlag.
no. in v. illus.
24-30cm.

Numbers 1-3 issued as a
supplement to Die Bergakademie.

-----6-----

American foundations news. v.1-
June 15, 1949-
New York, American Founda-
tions Information Service.
v. in 29cm.

Irregular, June 15, 1949-
May 1, 1956; monthly (except
July and August) Sept. 1956-
Issued June 1949-Sept. 1951
by Raymond Rich Associates as
a supplement to American foun-
dations and their fields.

-----7-----

Began publication with Aug.
1931 issue as a section of Shoe
service magazine; issued since
Mar. 1952 as a supplement to
the magazine. Cf. New serial
titles, 1955.

-----8-----

The Bristol review. no. -15;
-May 1939. Filton,
Bristol [Eng.], Bristol Aero-
plane Co.
no. in v. illus. 28cm.
semiannual (irregular)

No. 4-15 called "Engine issue."

----Aircraft issue. no.1-2; Dec.
1931-Mar. 1937. Filton, Bristol
[Eng.], Bristol Aeroplane Co.
2 no. in lv. illus. 29cm.

No more published?

-----9-----

Советская музыка. г.1- 1933-
[Москва, Музгиз]
v. in illus., ports.,
music. 26cm.

Frequency varies.
Publication suspended 1942-45.
Organ of Союз композиторов
SSSR and other organizations.

----Нотное приложение. 1950-
[Москва]
v. in music. 20-26cm.
monthly.

SUSPENSION OF PUBLICATION
(7:8D)

1.

The Poet.

[St. Louis, Twentieth Century
Press, etc.]
v. in 25cm. monthly.

Began publication in 1931. Cf.
Union list of serials.

Publication suspended Nov.
1933-Sept. 1947. Cf. Union list
of serials.

2.

International review of admini-
strative sciences. v.1-
1928-
Brussels, International Insti-
tute of Administrative Scien-
ces [etc.]
v. in 24-28cm. quar-
terly.

Publication suspended 1940-
June 1947.

Issues for 1947-49 called
"Nouvelle série" have no vol.
numbering, but constitute v. 13-
15.

Title varies: 1928-56, Revue
internationale des sciences ad-
ministratives.

Absorbed Progress in public
administration in 1957.

English, French, Spanish; v.
19- includes summaries in
English.

INDEXES:

1938-57. 1v. (Includes
index to Progress in public
administration)

Title, Variations in. See Varia-
tions in title.

"Title varies" notes. See Varia-
tions in title.

Titles, Absorbed. See Absorbed
titles.

Titles, Distinctive. See Special
titles.

Titles, Merged. See Merged
titles.

Titles, Special. See Special titles.

Titles, Superseded. See Super-
seded titles.

VARIATIONS IN AUTHOR'S NAME
AND IN AUTHORSHIP (7:8I)

1.

American foundations news. v.1-
June 15, 1949-
New York, American Founda-
tions Information Service.
v. in 29cm.

Irregular, June 15, 1949-May
1, 1956; monthly (except July and
August) Sept. 1956-

Issued June 1949-Sept. 1951 by
Raymond Rich Associates as a
supplement to American foundations
and their fields.

2.

Deutsche Bundesbank.

Mitteilungen. 1.- Jahrg.;
30. Juni 1948-
Frankfurt (Main) [Druck- und Ver-
lagshaus Frankfurt am Main,
v. in tables. 21-30cm.
weekly (irregular)

Vols. for June 30, 1948-July
31, 1957 issued by the Bank
Deutscher Länder.

---3.---

The National locksmith.

[Denver, McLean Pub. Co.]
v. illus. 23cm. monthly
(irregular)

Founded 1929.

Vol. published by
S. A. McLean for the National
Locksmith's Association.

---4.---

International Union of Food, Drink,
and Tobacco Workers' Associ-
ations.
News bulletin. new ser.,

Geneva.

no. in c. 29-34cm.
monthly.

Issued -May 1959 by
the union under its earlier name:
International Union of Food and
Drink Workers' Associations.

VARIATIONS IN IMPRINT (7:6B;
7:8L) See also Changed
publisher.

In cases where two or more
changes in the imprint are in-
volved L.C. has evidently given
up the formal note (e.g., Imprint
varies: 1870-71, Hamburg, L.
Voss. --1882-96, Leipzig, L.
Voss. --1897-1920, Berlin, R.
Friedlander) in favor of "etc."
in the imprint itself (See Ex-
amples 1 and 3 under the heading
Imprint)

---1.---

The Ladies' mirror. v.1-
Aug. 28, 1830-
Woonsocket, R. I., Sherman
& Wilder [etc.]
v. 29cm. biweekly.

Issues for Aug. 28, 1830-
July 27, 1833 published in South-
bridge, Mass.

---2.---

The Harbinger and discipliana.

Nashville, Disciples of Christ
Historical Society.
v. in illus., ports.
24cm.

Quarterly, -Apr.
1953; monthly, July 1933-Jan.
1956; bimonthly, Feb. 1956-
Began publication with March
1941 issue.
Published in Canton, Mo., by
Culver-Stockton College,
-Jan. 1946.

VARIATIONS IN TITLE (7:8H)

---1.---

Somersetshire Archaeological and
Natural History Society.
Proceedings. v.1-
1849-50--
Dorchester [etc., Eng.] Longmans
[etc.]
v. in illus. 25cm.

Title varies slightly.
Vols. for 1875-94 called also
new ser. v.1-20; for 1895-1914,
3d ser. v.1-20; for 1915-34, 4th
ser. v.1-20.

---2.---

O Lusitano; revista litteraria,
historica e scientifica. anno 1,
no. 1-9/10; 1 jan.-3 maio
1900. Porto.
lv. 24cm.

Frequency varies.
Subtitle varies slightly.
No more published?

3.

Electronic digests. v.1-8, no.
1; Oct. 1956-Feb. 1960.
Cleveland, Electronic Period-
icals.
8v. in 4. illus. 29cm.
monthly.

Vol. 1, no. 1 preceded by
an undated and unnumbered issue
called Pilot issue.

Title varies: Oct. 1956-Aug.
1959, Military electronics.

4.

Revue des races latines. t.1-
(1.- livr.); fév.
1857-
Paris.
v. 24cm.

Biweekly, Feb.-Oct. 5, 1857;
monthly, Nov. 5, 1857-

Vol. 1-2, 4 also called 1.
année.

Title varies: v. 1-2 Revue
espagnole et portugaise.--v. 3-7,
Revue espagnole, portugaise,
brésilienne et hispano-américaine.

5.

The Horwath accountant.

New York, Horwath and Hor-
wath,
v. in illus. 28cm.
monthly.

Began publication with May
1921 issue. Cf. Union list of
serials.

Title varies: -----Dec.
1928, The Alarm clock.--Jan.
1929-Dec. 1958, The Horwath
hotel accountant.

Works bound together. See
"Bound with" note.

ATLASES, MAPS, GLOBES

ATLASES (8:4)

The two most striking aspects
of atlas cataloging are (1) the
collation, and (2) the scale of
the maps. The collation state-
ment will, of course, feature
maps almost exclusively; the
scale of the maps is given in a
note, "if all the maps, except
index maps, are of one or two
scales."

1.

Booth (R. C.) Enterprises, Har-
lan, Iowa.

The... atlas of Lancaster
County, Nebraska, with township
plats corrected to March 20,
1957. Harlan, 1957.

51 p. (chiefly maps, 1 fold.)
46cm.

Scale of township maps ca.
1:31,000.

Blue line print; alternate
pages blank.

---2.---

López de Vargas Machuca, Tomás, 1731-1802.

Atlas geográfico de Espana ... Madrid, 1804.

[4] p., 98 (i.e. 94) fold.

col. maps. 45cm.

---3.---

Goode, John Paul, 1862-1932.

School atlas; physical, political and economic, for American schools and colleges. Rev. & enl. [1947 ed. New York, Rand McNally [p947, c1946]

viii, 286 (i.e. 288) p. (p. 1-173 col. maps) 29cm.

---4.---

Anesi, José.

Nuevo atlas geográfico de la Argentina. 2.ed. Buenos Aires, Peuser, 1947.

[2] l., 20 col. maps. 35cm.

---5.---

Metsker Maps.

Atlas of Skagit County, Washington. Dated Nov. 1959. Tacoma [1959]

45 (i.e. 48) l. (chiefly maps, 1 fold.) 39 x 46cm.

Scale of township maps 1: 31,680 or 2 in. = 1 mile.

---6.---

Smedley, J Melton.

Land atlas of Brevard County. Deland, Fla. [1959]

A-O p., 36 (i.e. 35) p. of maps. 51 x 53cm.

Scale of most maps ca. 1: 22,000.

---7.---

San Valero Aparisi, Julián.

Atlas histórico universal.

[1. ed.] Madrid, Gráficas Ultra, 1946.

viii p., 109 col. maps, 40 p. 28cm.

---8.---

Smedley, J Melton.

Land atlas, Nassau County. Deland, Fla. [1959]

A-E p., 23p. of maps. 53 x 54cm.

Scale of most sectional maps ca. 1:21,000.

Atlases, portfolios, etc. accompanying text volumes. See this heading in the section on Monographs.

AUTHORSHIP NOTES (8:1E9)

---1.---

Bordentown, N. J.

Tax map, city of Bordentown, Burlington County, New Jersey, Aug. 31, 1958. [Bordentown] c1959.

9 maps 56 x 83cm.

Scale 1:3,600 and 1:1,200.

Prepared by Sanborn Map Co., Pelham, N. Y.

---2.---

Cleveland Co., N. C. Board of County Commissioners.

Shelby, N.C., and environs. [Shelby] 1952 [i.e. 1953]

map 94 x 95cm.

Scale ca. 1:6,000.

Map made by Virgil W. Joyce Mapping Co.

Signed: M. L.

3.---

Johnston, Alexander Keith, 1804-1871.

Handy royal atlas of modern geography ... Edinburgh, W. Blackwood, 1868.

17 p., 45 fold. col. maps, 98p. 38cm.

On each map: Engraved & printed by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.

4.---

Tarr, Ralph Stockman, 1864-1912.

Maps to accompany Alaskan glacier studies of the National Geographic Society in the Yukutat Bay, Prince William Sound and lower Copper River regions, by Ralph Stockman Tarr and Lawrence Martin ... Washington, National Geographic Society, 1914,

9 col. maps 48 x 32cm. or smaller.

Scale ca. 1:63,360 or 1:126,720.

Topography by W. B. Lewis, assisted by E. E. Beam and F. E. Williams.

5.---

Napier, Patrick Chapman.

City map of Deerfield Beach, Broward County, Florida. Dania, Fla., 1952.

map 29 x 44cm. on sheet 45 x 57cm. fold. to 23 x 10cm.

Scale ca. 1:13,000.

Signed: A. Waldsmith.

6.---

National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. Cartographic Section.

Northern Africa. Washington, 1954.

col. map 71 x 101cm.

Scale 1:8,500,000 or 118.4 miles to the inch.

"Oblique Mercator projection." Shows all of Africa north of the Equator.

"James M. Darley, chief cartographer ... Physiography by J. J. Brehm and A. E. Holdstock. Nomenclature by A. D. Grazzini. Transportation by R. G. Fritz. Typography by C. E. Riddiford."

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY
NOTES (8:1E11)

1.---

United Nations.

South West Africa, 1946. [New York?] 1954.

col. map 50 x 52cm. (Its Map no. 559)

Scale ca. 1:3,168,000.

"This map is based on Map no. 10459, September 1946, scale 1:2,670,000, of the United States Department of State, Division of Map Intelligence and Cartography."

2.---

U. S. Geological Survey.

The gold and coal fields of Alaska, together with the principal steamer routes and trails.

[Washington, 1898.

col. map 61 x 73cm.

Scale 1:3,600,000 or about 57 miles to one inch.

Another printing issued with text: Map of Alaska showing known gold-bearing rocks.

---3.---

Missouri. Bureau of Highway Planning.

General highway maps ...

Missouri. Prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads.

[Jefferson City, 1948-
maps on sheets 46 x 59cm.

Scale ca. 1:125,000.

County maps of this series issued on the scale of ca. 1:62,500 are cataloged separately.

-----4.-----

National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. Cartographic Section.

Northern Africa. Washington, 1954.

col. map 71 x 101cm.

Scale 1:7,500,000 or 118.4 miles to the inch.

"Oblique Mercator projection."

Issued with the National geographic magazine, v. 106, Dec. 1954.

-----5.-----

National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. Cartographic Section.

Africa and the Arabian Peninsula. Washington, 1950.

col. map 122 x 111cm.

Scale 1:7,500,000 or 118.4 miles to the inch.

"Chamberlin trimetric projection."

Enlarged from map issued with the National geographic magazine, v. 97, no. 3, Mar. 1950.

BODY OF ENTRY, NOTES SUPPLEMENTARY TO (8:1E4)

---1.---

U. S. National Park Service.

Guide map of Acadia National Park. Rev. Oct. 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954]

map 43 x 51cm. fold. to 24 x 10cm.

Scale not given.

Title on outside when folded:

Acadia National Park, Maine.

Text and illus. on verso.

---2.---

U. S. Geological Survey.

Index map of Alaska, showing areas covered by selected geologic reports, prepared by E. H. Cobb. 2d ed. Washington, 1954.

col. map 56 x 80 cm.

Scale ca. 1:3,800,000.

In margin: Finding list of commodities and areas listed by quadrangles.

Accompanied by bibliography (15p.): Geologic and water-supply reports on Alaska.

---3.---

[Bellin, Jacques Nicolas, 1703-1772.

Carte réduite du Golphe du Mexique et des Isles de l'Amérique. [Paris, 1722. [Miami, Fla.,] H. B. Parker, c 1952.

facsim.: map 54 x 83 cm. on sheet 79 x 108cm.

"Échelle de lienes [sic, marines de France et d'Angleterre de vingt au degré."

Marginal "legend," in English, gives information concerning shipwrecks and possible locations of lost treasures.

4.

Algomah Instrument Company,
Mackinaw City, Mich.
Map of lost, buried, sunken
treasures of the Western Hemisphere. Produced by Algomah
Instrument Co. (and) Caribbean
Instrument Co. Mackinaw City,
F. L. Coffman, 1952.
col. map 38 x 38cm. on
sheet 63 x 62cm.

Scale ca. 1:29,500,000 (not
"1" = 300 statute miles")

Also entitled: Map of 250 lost,
buried, sunken treasure locations
in the Western Hemisphere.

"Drawn by K. L. Carr."

With "Map index" giving his-
torical information, and "esti-
mated locations from old tales
of the Southwest."

Celestial globes. See Globes,
Celestial.

COLLATION (8:1B)

1.

Cleveland Co., N. C. Board of
County Commissioners.
Shelby, N. C., and environs.
(Shelby) 1952 (i.e. 1953)
map 94 x 95cm.

Scale ca. 1:6,000.

2.

Bordentown, N. J.
Tax map, city of Bordentown,
Burlington County, New Jersey,
Aug. 31, 1958. (Bordentown)
c1959.

9 maps 56 x 82cm.

3.

U. S. Army Map Service.
East Africa 1:250,000. Wash-
ington, 1954-

col. maps 47 x 69cm. or
smaller. (Its AMS Y502)

Scale 1:250,000.

4.

Istituto geografico Visceglia.

Genova. Roma (195-?)

map 69 x 89cm. fold. to 35 x
26cm.

Scale 1:10,000.

5.

French West Africa. Direction des
mines.

Carte géologique des recon-
naissances de l'A.O.F. (Dakar,
1948-

col. maps 49 x 38cm. on
sheets 70 x 56cm.

Scale 1:500,000.

6.

France. Commissariat général au
tourisme.

Pêche en France. Dressée et
dessinée par Blondel la Rougery,
Ed. Imp. Publié par le Commis-
sariat général auttourisme et le
Ministère de l'agriculture, Con-
seil supérieur de la pêche.
Paris (1960) c1959.

col. map on sheet 66 x 63cm.
fold. to 22 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:1,500,000.

---7.---

Cram (George F.) Company.

Large indexed Indianapolis street map, with special map of central business district. Indianapolis, 1953,

2 maps (1 col.) on sheet 92 x 64cm. fold. to 24 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:5,000 and ca. 1:32,000.

---8---

Napier, Patrick Chapman.

City map of Deerfield Beach, Broward County, Florida. Dania, Fla., 1952.

map 29 x 44cm. on sheet 45 x 57cm. fold. to 23 x 10cm.

Scale ca. 1:13,000.

---9---

Jordán de Urríes y Azara, Jaime.

Mapa forestal de la Provincia de Lérida. Madrid, Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección General de Montes, Caza y Pesca Fluvial, Instituto Forestal de Investigaciones y Experiencias, 1954.

col. map 178 x 131cm. on 8 sheets each 53 x 76cm. fold. to 27 x 19cm. (in portfolio: 28cm.)

---10---

The Catalan world map of the R. Biblioteca Estense at Modena; with memoir by George H. Kimble. London, Royal Geographical Society, 1934.

facsim.: col. map (115cm. in diameter) on 4 sheets 69 x 70cm. and 10p. 36cm.

Scale not given.

Cover title; issued in portfolio.

COLORED MAPS (8:1B)

1.---

U. S. Geological Survey.

Geological map index of Ohio.

Compiled by Leona Boardman.

Washington, 1949.
col. map 56 x 52cm.

Scale 1:750,000.

2.---

Svensk trävaru-tidning.

Map of the northern wood industries. Stockholm, 1952,
5 fold. col. maps. 29cm.

Scale of maps 1:1,500,000.

3.---

Cram (George F.) Company.

Large indexed Indianapolis street map; with special map of central business district. Indianapolis, 1953,

2 maps (1 col.) on sheet 92 x 64cm. fold. to 24 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:5,000 and ca. 1:32,000.

4.---

Workman, B A

The standardised South African atlas, edited by B. A. Workman, K. H. Huggins (and) J. C. B. Redfearn. London, Longmans, Green, 1952.

49p. (p. 2-46 maps, part col.) 28cm.

Composite sets of maps. See
Sets of maps.

CONTENTS NOTES (8:1E12) See
also Inset maps; Marginal
maps.

---1.---

Hearne Brothers, Detroit.

Official Hearne Brothers poly-
conic projection map of Arkan-
sas. Detroit [1955]
col. map on sheet 113 x 165
cm.

Scale ca. 1:400,000.

Proof copy: index, designed
to appear on verso, printed on
separate sheet.

Includes "Arkansas mileage
chart."

---2.---

U. S. Geological Survey.

Geological map index of Ohio.
Compiled by Leona Boardman.
[Washington, 1949.

col. map 56 x 52cm. (Index
to geologic mapping in the United
States)

Scale 1:750,000.

"Key to index map" (bibliog-
raphy of 64 maps) in margin.

---3.---

French West Africa. Direction
des mines.

Carte géologique de reconnai-
sance de l'A.O.F. [Dakar, 1948-
col. maps 49 x 38cm. on
sheets 70 x 56cm.

Scale 1:500,000.

Each sheet has key to colors
and symbols, and index map in
margin.

---4.---

France. Commissariat général au
tourisme.

Pêche en France ... Paris
[1960, c1959.
col. map on sheet 66 x 63cm.
fold. to 22 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:1,500,000.

Text on verso with 2 maps,
"Carte des bassins fluviaux" and
"Répartition géographique des
pêcheurs en France par départe-
ments."

---5.---

American Automobile Association.

Map of Lexington and the Blue
Grass. Washington.

col. maps on sheets 46 x
60cm. fold to 23 x 11cm.

Scales vary.

Each issue includes 2 maps:
recto. Street map of Lexington
and environs [ca. 1:25,344,--
verso. Blue Grass horse farms
[ca. 1:120,384]

---6.---

Cram (George F.) Company.

Large indexed Indianapolis
street map, with special map of
central business district. Indi-
anapolis [1953]

2 maps (1 col.) on sheet 92 x
64cm. fold. to 24 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:5,000 and ca.
1:32,000.

Contents.-- recto. Map of the
central business district of In-
dianapolis, showing hotels, the-
aters, offices, buildings, etc.
[illus. and descriptive text,--
verso. Indianapolis.

7.

Engravers. See Authorship notes.

American Automobile Association. GLOBES (8:3)

Official road map, Idaho-Montana.
Washington.

col. maps 66 x 85cm. fold.
to 23 x 10cm. annual.

Scale 1:1,324,224; one inch
equals 20.9 miles.

Title on outside when folded:
Idaho-Montana.

Indexed.

On verso: Official road map,
western Canada: Alberta & British Columbia, ca. 1:2,660,000,--
Official road map, central Canada: Manitoba & Saskatchewan, ca. 1:2,788,000,--Boise, Idaho. --Billings, Montana.--Yellowstone National Park, ca. 1:560,000,--Glacier National Park, ca. 1:420,000,--Idaho & Montana, mileage diagram,

8.

Gray (O. W.) and Son, Philadelphia.

New combination map of the seat of war in Europe and Asia. Philadelphia, 1877,

3 maps on sheet 92 x 78cm. fold. to 24 x 20cm.

Contents.--New map of Europe, by Frank A. Gray, natural scale 1:15,000,000.--Map showing the different nationalities in European Turkey, ca. 1:4,435,000,--New map of the countries surrounding the Black Sea, comprising European Turkey, southern Russia, Asia Minor, etc. ca. 1:3,700,000,

Editions. See Issues.

Editors. See Authorship notes.

Weber Costello Company, Chicago Heights, Ill.

12 inch educator contour relief globe. Edith P. Parker, editor. Chicago Heights, 1958, col. globe 31cm. in diameter.

Scale 1:14,817,600 or 660 miles to an inch.

"True vue contour-relief."

Relief shown by hypsometric tints and shading (without contour lines) and by raised relief clear plastic.

Mounted in fixed semi-meridian on metal base; height mounted ca. 38cm.

GLOBES, CELESTIAL (8:3)

Farquhar, Robert H.

Transparent celestial globe. Philadelphia, 1952,

col. celestial globe 17cm. in diameter.

Scale not given.

Title from copyright application.

Accompanied by separate plastic stand.

INSET MAPS (8:1E12)

1.

U. S. National Park Service.

Guide map of Acadia National Park. Rev. Oct. 1952. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954,

map 43 x 51cm. fold. to 24 x 10cm.

Scale not given.

Text and illus. on verso.

Inset: Vicinity map.

---2---

Missouri. Bureau of Highway Planning.

Adair County, Missouri. Prepared by the Missouri State Highway Dept., Division of Highway Planning, in cooperation with the Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads. Revisions: 5-54. [Jefferson City, 1954]

map 87 x 94cm. (Its General highway map, 1)

Scale 1:73,360.

"Polyconic projection."

Blue line print.

Gives detailed information on types of roads, buildings, etc.

Inset: Key map showing location of county.

---3---

Butler, Lowell.

A map of the marked historical sites of California ... [Los Angeles, Automobile Club of Southern California, c1952.

col. map on sheet 106 x 74 cm. fold. to 27 x 19cm.

Scale ca. 1:1,300,000.

Sites are numbered to correspond with descriptive list on verso.

With insets of principal urban and historical areas.

---4---

North Rhine-Westphalia. Landesplanungsgemeinschaft Westfalen.

Einzugsbereiche der höheren Schulen in Westfalen, Stand 1957. [Münster, 1959]

col. map 78 x 72cm. fold. to 30 x 21cm.

Scale 1:300,000.

Inset: Zusammensetzung der Schülerschaft. [ca. 1:1,080,000]

---5---

Barton, Thomas Frank, 1905-ed.

Africa. Chicago, A. J. Nyström [1955]

col. map 143 x 158cm. (Simplified land surface series. Map no. LS4)

Scale 1:6,000,000 or 96 miles to the inch.

Relief shown by a system of hypsometric tints and shading.

Inset: [Profile, Gabon through Kenya, Horizontal scale 1:9,000,000; vertical scale 80 times the horizontal scale.]

---6---

U. S. Geological Survey.

The gold and coal fields of Alaska, together with the principal steamer routes and trails.

[Washington, 1898.

col. map 61 x 73cm.

Scale 1:3,600,000 or about 57 miles to one inch.

Insets (scale 1:1,447,000):
Trails from tide water to the headwaters of the Yukon River.--
The Klondike gold region, Canada.

---7---

National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. Cartographic Section.

Northern Africa. Washington, 1954.

col. map 71 x 101cm.

Scale 1:7,500,000 or 118.4 miles to the inch.

"Oblique Mercator projection."
Shows all of Africa north of the Equator.

Insets (a, b, and d, scale 1:250,000): a. Eastern Mediterranean, Dead Sea to Damascus.--
b. Eastern Mediterranean, Damas-

National Geographic Society, Wash- Missouri. Bureau of Highway
ington, D. C. Cartographic
Section. Northern Africa.
1954. (Card 2.)

cus to Antioch.--c. The Great
Rift Valley.--d. Nile delta and
the Suez Canal.

---8---

Associated Press.
Where to find pirate gold.
New York, 1952.
map 18 x 21cm.

Scale not given.

World map, with 12 insets to
show locations of sunken or bur-
ied treasures.

ISSUES (8:1E1; 8:1E11)

---1---

U. S. Geological Survey.
The gold and coal fields of A-
laska, together with the principal
steamer routes and trails.
[Washington, 1898.
col. maps 61 x 73cm.

Scale 1:3,600,000 or about 57
miles to one inch.

Another printing issued with
text: Map of Alaska showing
known gold-bearing rocks.

---2---

Missouri. Bureau of Highway
Planning.
General highway maps, ...
Missouri. Prepared in coopera-
tion with the U. S. Dept. of Com-
merce, Bureau of Public Roads.
[Jefferson City, 1948-
maps on sheets 46 x 59cm.

Scale ca. 1:125,000.

A series of county maps show-
ing detailed information on types
of roads, buildings, etc.

County maps of this series is-
sued on the scale of ca. 1:62,500
are cataloged separately.

---3---

American Automobile Association.
Map of Lexington and the Blue
Grass.
Washington.
col. maps on sheets 46 x
60cm. fold. to 23 x 11cm.

Scales vary.

Each issue includes 2 maps:
recto. Street map of Lexington
and environs, ca. 1:25,344, 1
inch equals approximately .4 of
a mile.--verso. Blue Grass horse
farms, ca. 1:120,384, 1 inch
equals approximately 1.9 miles.

Indexed.

MARGINAL MAPS (8:1E12)

---1---

U. S. Army Map Service.
East Africa 1:250,000. Wash-
ington, 1954-
col. maps 47 x 69cm. or
smaller. (Its AMS Y502)

Scale 1:250,000.

Issued in quadrangle 1° of
latitude by 1° 30' of longitude.
"Transverse Mercator projec-
tion."

Relief shown by form lines
and by shading.

Each sheet includes "Glossary."
Marginal maps: Location dia-
gram.--Reliability diagram.

2.

U. S. Army Map Service.
Poland 1:25,000. Washington,
1953-
maps 45 x 44cm. on sheets
56 x 74cm. (Its AMS M851)

Scale 1:25,000.

Gt. Brit. War Office. General
Staff. Geographical Section,
GSGS 4414

Marginal maps: Index to ad-
joining sheets.

Measurement. See Scale.

NATURE AND SCOPE OF WORK
(8:1E8)

1.

National Geographic Society, Wash-
ington, D. C. Cartographic
Section.

Northern Africa. Washington,
1954.
col. map 71 x 101cm.

Scale 1:7,500,000 or 118.4
miles to the inch.

Shows all of Africa north of
the Equator.

2.

Missouri. Bureau of Highway
Planning.

Adair County, Missouri. Pre-
pared by the Missouri State High-
way Dept., Division of Highway
Planning, in cooperation with the
Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of
Public Roads. Revisions: 5-54.
[Jefferson City, 1954]

map 87 x 94cm. (Its General
highway map, 1)

Scale 1:63,360.

"Polyconic projection."

Blue line print.

Gives detailed information on
types of roads, buildings, etc.

3.

Dustin, Robert Gale.
Western Kentucky. Paducah,
Ky., c1952.
map 27 x 34cm.

Not drawn to scale.

Pictorial map.

Oriented with north to the up-
per right.

4.

Monan, William Paul.
Historical map of the Carib-
bean. Coral Gables, Fla., 1954.
col. map 38 x 54cm.

Scale ca. 1:3,800,000.

Pictorial map with historical
notes.

5.

Associated Press.
Where to find pirate gold.
New York, 1952.
map 18 x 21cm.

Scale not given.

World map, with 12 insets to
show locations of sunken or bur-
ied treasures.

6.

The Chicago tribune.
Metropolitan Chicago—the
245 major towns within the A.B.C.
retail trading zone; prepared by
the Advertising Dept. [Chicago]
c1952.
map 46 x 46cm.

Scale ca. 1:300,000.

Outline map showing town
boundaries in suburban areas.

Notes. See Authorship notes;
Bibliographical history notes;
Body of entry, Notes supplementary to; Contents notes;
Inset maps; Issues; Marginal maps; Nature and scope of work; Physical description notes; Text accompanying maps; Variant titles: Notes.

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION NOTES
(8:1E5)

---1---

Massey Engineers, Fairfax, Va.
Town of Herndon, Virginia, and contiguous territory. Mar. 1952. Fairfax [1952],
map 107 x 136cm.

Scale 1:6,000 or 1" = 500.
Oriented with north to the right.
Shows property lines and names of owners of unsubdivided tracts.
Blue line print.

---2---

Oregon Blue Print Company, Portland.
Pittmon map of Gresham, Ore. and vicinity, including East Portland. Portland, c1955.
col. map 104 x 153cm.

Scale ca. 1:22,750.
Blue line print, hand colored.

---3---

Barton, Thomas Frank, 1905-ed.
Africa. Chicago, A. J. Nyström [1955],
col. map 143 x 158cm.

Scale 1:6,000,000 or 96 miles to the inch.
Relief shown by a system of hypsometric tints and shading.

4.

Jeppesen and Company, Denver.
Destination unlimited ... world map. [New York] Pan American World Airways [1952],
col. map 45 x 80cm. fold. to 23 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:56,000,000.
Relief shown by hill shading; relative vegetation cover, by tints of green and brown.

5.

U. S. Army Map Service.
East Africa 1:250,000. Washington, 1954-
col. maps 47 x 69cm. or smaller. (Its AMS Y502)

Scale 1:250,000.
"Transverse Mercator projection."
Relief shown by form lines and by shading.

6.

Hearne Brothers, Detroit.
Official Hearne Brothers polyconic projection map of Arkansas. Detroit [1955],
col. map on sheet 113 x 165cm.

Scale ca. 1:400,000.
Proof copy: index designed to appear on verso, printed on separate sheet.

7.

McGill-Warner Company, St. Paul.
Washington and northern Idaho. [St. Paul] Northern Pacific Railway [1951],
col. map 58 x 94cm. fold. to 26 x 12cm.

Scale 1:760,320; 1 inch = 12 miles.
In envelope, with title on flap:

McGill-Warner Company, St. Paul.

Washington and northern Idaho.
[1951] (Card 2.)

Washington and northern Idaho
railroad map.

PRIME MERIDIAN (8:1E7)

---1---

[Bellin, Jacques Nicolas, 1703-1772.

Carte réduite du Golphe du Mexique et des Isles de l'Amérique. [Paris, 1722. [Miami, Fla.,] H. B. Parker, c1952.

facsim.: map 54 x 83cm. on sheet 79 x 108cm.

"Échelle de lieues [sic] marines de France et d'Angleterre de vingt au du degré."

Prime meridian: Paris.

2.

Madison, James, Bp., 1749-1812.

A map of Virginia, formed from actual surveys, and the latest as well as most accurate observations, by James Madison. Drawn by Wm. Davies; engraved by Fred. Bossler. Richmond, The Proprietors, c1807.

col. map 114 x 175cm.

Scale ca. 1:440,000.

Prime meridian: City of
Washington.

PROJECTION (8:1E7)

---1---

Jeppesen and Company, Denver.

Destination unlimited ... world map. [New York, Pan American World Airways [1952]

col. map 45 x 80cm. fold. to upper right.
23 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:56,000,000.

Mercator projection.

---2---

National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C. Cartographic Section.

Northern Africa. Washington, 1954.

col. map 71 x 101cm.

Scale 1:7,500,000 or 118.4 miles to the inch.

"Oblique Mercator projection."

---3---

Missouri. Bureau of Highway Planning.

Adair County, Missouri ... Revisions: 5-54. [Jefferson City, 1954]

map 87 x 94cm.

Scale 1:63,360.

"Polyconic projection."

---4---

National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C. Cartographic Section.

Africa and the Arabian Peninsula. Washington, 1950.

col. map 122 x 111cm.

Scale 1:7,500,000 or 118.4 miles to the inch.

"Chamberlin trimetric projection."

---5---

Dustin, Robert Gale.

Western Kentucky. Paducah, Ky., c1952.

map 27 x 34cm.

Not drawn to scale.

Pictorial map.

Oriented with north to the

RELIEF MODELS (8:2)

Panoramic Studios, Philadelphia.
Africa. [Philadelphia] c1953.
col. relief model 59cm. in
diameter.

Scale 1:16,727,040; 1 inch =
264 miles; vertical exaggeration
30:1.

Plastic.
Approximates curvature of the
earth.

SCALE (8:1D)

1.

U. S. Geological Survey.
Geological map index of Ohio.
Compiled by Leona Boardman.
[Washington] 1949.
col. map 56 x 52cm.

Scale 1:750,000.

2.

Barton, Thomas Frank, 1905-
ed.
Africa. Chicago, A. J. Ny-
strom [1955],
col. map 143 x 158cm.

Scale 1:6,000,000, or 96 miles
to the inch.

3.

Sanborn Map Company.
Selbyville, Sussex County,
Delaware. Mar. 1958. New York,
c1958.
2 sheets of col. maps 65 x
55cm.

Scale 1:1,200; 100 ft. to one
inch.

4.

United Nations.
South West Africa, 1946.
[New York?] 1954.
col. map 50 x 52cm.

Scale ca. 1:3,168,000.

5.

Algomah Instrument Company,
Mackinaw City, Mich.
Map of lost, buried, sunken
treasures of the Western Hemi-
sphere. ... Mackinaw City,
F. L. Coffman, 1952.
col. map 38 x 38cm. on sheet
63 x 62cm.

Scale ca. 1:29,500,000 (not
"1" = 300 statute miles")

6.

Bordentown, N. J.
Tax map, City of Bordentown,
Burlington County, New Jersey,
Aug. 31, 1958. [Bordentown],
c1959.
9 maps 56 x 82cm.

Scale 1:3,600 and 1:1,200.

7.

American Automobile Association.
Map of Lexington and the Blue
Grass.
Washington.
col. maps on sheets 46 x
60cm. fold. to 23 x 11cm.

Scales vary.

8.

U. S. National Park Service.
Guide map of Acadia National
Park. Rev. Oct 1952. [Washing-
ton, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.,
1954],
map 43 x 51cm. fold. to 24 x
10cm.

U. S. National Park Service.
Guide map of Acadia National
Park. [1954] (Card 2.)

Scale not given.

-----9.-----

Dustin, Robert Gale.
Western Kentucky. Paducah,
Ky., c1952.
map 27 x 34cm.

Not drawn to scale.
Pictorial map.

Scope of work. See Nature and
scope of work.

SERIES NOTES (8:1C)

-----1.-----

Barton, Thomas Frank, 1905-
ed.
Africa. Chicago, A. J. Ny-
strom [1955]
col. map 143 x 158cm. (Sim-
plified land surface series. Map
no. LS4)

Scale 1:6,000,000, or 96
miles to the inch.

-----2.-----

U. S. Army Map Service.
Poland 1:25,000. Washington,
1953-
maps 45 x 44cm. on sheets
56 x 74cm. (Its AMS M851)

Scale 1:25,000.
[Gt. Brit. War Office. Gen-
eral Staff. Geographical Section]
GS GS 4414.

SETS OF MAPS (8:1E1)

-----1.-----

Netherlands (Kingdom, 1815-)
Directie Algemene Dienst van
Rijkswaterstaat.
Waterstaatskaart van Nederland.
[s'Gravenhage, 1865-
col. maps 32 x 42cm. or smal-
ler, on sheets 55 x 69cm.

Scale 1:50,000.

Complete in 183 map sheets, a
title sheet, general explanation
sheet, and index map. Set in-
cludes various issues of some
sheets, which are named and num-
bered as quarters of the military
topographic 1:50,000 map sheets.

Gives detailed information on
water levels, dikes, drainage,
etc. Each sheet has explanatory
text, key to symbols, etc. Some
sheets accompanied by a supple-
mentary text sheet.

Base maps by, and completed
maps printed by, Topografische
Dienst and its predecessors.

A new series beginning in 1935
is made up of sheets each named
and numbered as east or west half
of Military topographic 1:50,000
map sheets.

-----2.-----

Missouri. Bureau of Highway
Planning.

General highway map[s], ...
Missouri. Prepared in coopera-
tion with the U.S. Dept. of Com-
merce, Bureau of Public Roads.
[Jefferson City, 1948-
maps on sheets 46 x 59cm.

Scale ca. 1:125,000.

A series of county maps show-
ing detailed information on types
of roads, buildings, etc.

Some sheets reproduced photo-
graphically; some "prepared ...

Missouri. Bureau of Highway Planning. General highway maps, ... 1948- (Card 2.)

in cooperation with the Public Roads Administration, Federal Works Agency."

County maps of this series issued on the scale of ca. 1: 62,500 are cataloged separately.

3.

Nevada. Dept. of Highways.

Official highway map of Nevada. Carson City.

col. maps 69 x 41cm. or smaller, fold. to ca. 25 x 11cm.

Scales vary: 1942- ca. 1:600,000.

Title varies: High- way map, State of Nevada.--

Road map.--1933- Offi- cial road map of Nevada.

Title on outside when folded varies: -1933, Road map of

the State of Nevada.--1934-

Road map of Nevada.--

Nevada road map.-- Ne- vada.-- Nevada highways.

Issued 1932 by State highway engineer; 1933- by the de- partment under a variant name: Nevada State Highway Dept.

Issues of prepared by Rand, McNally & Company.

Text, mileage tables, pictori- al maps, route maps through cities, etc., on versos of vari- ous issues.

Size. See Collation.

SOURCE OF TITLE (8:1E2)

1.

Ohio. Division of Lands and Soil.

Know Ohio's soil regions; a brief story of Ohio's soil re- sources for students, teachers

Ohio. Division of Lands and Soil. Know Ohio's soil regions... 1954, (Card 2.)

and others interested in general soils information. 1Columbus, 1954,

col. map on sheet 51 x 44cm. fold. to 26 x 15cm.

Scale ca. 1:860,000.

Title from outside when folded.

Text and diagrams on verso.

2.

Jeppesen and Company, Denver.

Destination unlimited ... world map. 1New York, Pan American World Airways 1952,

col. map 45 x 80cm. fold. to 23 x 11cm.

Scale ca. 1:56,000,000.

Title from verso, outside when folded.

3.

Svensk trävaru-tidning.

Map of the northern wood in- dustries. Stockholm 1952,

5 fold. col. maps. 29cm.

Scale 1:1,500,000.

Title from 1st map.

4.

Associated Press.

Where to find pirate gold.

New York, 1952.

map 18 x 21cm.

Scale not given.

World map, with 12 insets to show locations of sunken or bur- ied treasures.

Title from accompanying text

(3 l.) by Gene Handsaker.

"AP Newsfeatures."

Supplied title. See Source of title.

TEXT ACCOMPANYING MAPS.

1.-----

Ohio. Division of Lands and Soil.

Know Ohio's soil regions; a brief story of Ohio's soil resources for students, teachers and others interested in general soils information. (Columbus, 1954,

col. map on sheet 51 x 44cm. fold. to 26 x 15cm.

Scale ca. 1:860,000.

Title from outside when folded.
Text and diagrams on verso.

2.-----

U. S. Forest Service. Southern Region.

Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. Drawn by H. O'N. (Washington?) 1954.

col. map 39 x 99cm. fold. to 21 x 16cm.

Scale ca. 1:225,000.

Text (6p.) and illus. on verso.

3.-----

U. S. Army Map Service.

Poland 1:25,000. Washington, 1953-

maps 45 x 44cm. on sheets 56 x 74cm. (Its AMS M851)

Scale 1:25,000.

(Gt. Brit. War Office. General Staff. Geographical Section, GSGS 4414.

Legend, glossary and notes in English and French.

4.-----

U. S. Geological Survey.

Index maps of Alaska, showing areas covered by selected geologic reports, prepared by E. H. Cobb. 2d ed. Washington, 1954.

col. map 56 x 80cm.

Scale ca. 1:3,800,000.

In margin: Finding list of commodities and areas listed by quadrangles.

Accompanied by bibliography (15p.): Geologic and water-supply reports on Alaska.

5.-----

Slater, Ken, 1900-

Tourist guide map of Chipewa, Luce and Mackinac Counties. Hulbert, Mich., c1953.

col. map on sheet 55 x 97cm. fold. to 12 x 17cm.

Scale ca. 1:220,000.

Points of interest are numbered to correspond with descriptive paragraphs on verso.

6.-----

Ely Engineering Company.

New ownership and oil development map, Titus County, Texas. Tyler, Tex., c1953.

map 150 x 106cm. (Its Map no. 624)

Scale 1:33,333; 1 inch = 1,000 varas or 2,777.7 feet.

Blue line print.

---- Alphanetic index of surveys, Titus County, Texas, for use with new ownership map. Tyler, Tex., c1953.

7 l. 30cm.

Cover title.

7.

French West Africa. Direction
des mines.

Carte géologique de reconnaissance de l'A.O.F. [Dakar],
1948-

col. maps 49 x 38cm. on
sheets 70 x 56cm.

Scale 1:500,000.

Issued in quadrangles 2° of
latitude by 1°30' of longitude.

Each sheet has key to colors
and symbols, and index map in
margin.

---- Note explicative sur la
feuille ... Dakar, 1951-
v. map. 24cm.

Title, Source of. See Source of
title.

Title, Supplied. See Source of
title.

VARIANT TITLES: NOTES (8:1A)

1.

McGill-Warner Company, St. Paul.
Washington and northern Idaho.
St. Paul Northern Pacific Rail-
way, 1951.

col. map 58 x 94cm. fold. to
16 x 12cm.

Scale 1:760,320; 1 inch = 12
miles.

In envelope, with title on flap:
Washington and northern Idaho
railroad map.

2.

Riverside Engineering Company,
Riverside, Calif.

Map of Palm Desert area,
Riverside County, California.
Riverside, c1950.

5 maps 41 x 62cm.

Scale 1:4,800 or 1" = 400'.

Maps 2-3 have title: Map of
Palm Desert and Palma Village
areas, Riverside County, Cali-
fornia.

3.

Algomah Instrument Company,
Mackinaw City, Mich.

Map of lost, buried, sunken
treasures of the Western Hemi-
sphere ... Mackinaw City, F. L.
Coffman, 1952.

col. map 38 x 38cm. on sheet
63 x 62cm.

Scale ca. 1:29,500,000 (not
"1" = 300 statute miles")

Also entitled: Map of 250 lost,
buried, sunken treasure locations
in the Western Hemisphere.

4.

U. S. National Park Service.

Guide map of Acadia National
Park. Rev. Oct. 1952. [Wash-
ington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off.,
1954,

map 43 x 51cm. fold. to 24
x 10cm.

Scale not given.

Title on outside when folded:
Acadia National Park, Maine.

5.

Nevada. Dept. of Highways.

Official highway map of Nevada.
Carson City.

col. maps 69 x 41cm. or
smaller, fold. to ca. 25 x 11cm.

Scales vary: 1942- ca.
1:600,000.

Title varies:

Highway map, State of Nevada.--
Road map.--1933-

Official road map of Nevada.--

Official road map of the
State of Nevada.

Title on outside when folded
varies: --1933, Road map of
the State of Nevada.--1934-

Road map of Nevada.--
Nevada road map.--

- Nevada. Dept. of Highways. Working sets of maps. See Sets
 Official highway map of Nevada. of maps.
 da. -1933. (Card 2.)
- Nevada.-- Nevada
 highways.

MUSIC

- Adaptations. See Conventional CLOSE SCORE (9:5A)
 title: Adaptations.
- Arrangements. See Conventional Faircloth, Alta C comp. and
 title: Arrangements. arr.
 Broadman songs for women.
 Nashville, Broadman Press 1957-
close score (v.) 27cm.
- AUTHOR OF TEXT: NOTES Hymns for women's chorus.
 (9:6D) See also Libretto:
 Notes.
- David, Johann Nepomuk, 1895- Complete works. See Conventional
 1Ezzolied. German1 title: Complete works.
- Ezzolied; Oratorium für Soli, Concerti grossi. See Conventional
 Chor, Orchester und Orgel. Werk title: Concerti grossi.
 51. Wiesbaden, Breitkopf & Här-
 tel 1958, Concertos. See Conventional title:
 miniature score (157p.) 19cm. Concertos.
- Text by Ezzo of Bamberg, a- Concertos: Cadenzas. See Con-
dapted into modern German by ventional title: Cadenzas.
Karl Wolfskehl.
- Ballets. See Conventional title: CONDENSED SCORE (9:5A)
 Ballets. ---1---
- Cadenzas. See Conventional title: King, Matthew Peter, 1773-1823.
 Cadenzas. 1The intercession. Eve's
 lamentation,
- Choral music. See Conventional Eve's lamentation; from the
 title: Choral music. oratorio of The intercession.
 Baltimore, G. Willig, Jr. 18--,
 Pl. no. 1498.
- Chorale-preludes. See Conven- condensed score (3p.) 33cm.
 tional title: Chorale-preludes.
1. Oratorios--Excerpts--
 Scores (reduced)

---2.---

Herrmann, Bernard, 1911-
 Anna and the King of Siam,
 Anna and the King of Siam.
 [1946?] condensed score (lv., various
pagings) 37cm.

Holograph, in pencil, of the
 motion picture score.
 For orchestra.

---3.---

Grundman, Clare Ewing, 1913-

Quiet Christmas, for band.
 New York, Boosey & Hawkes
 [1959], score (12p.), condensed score
(4p.) and parts. 31cm.

CONTENTS NOTE (9:6G) See
 also Opus number: Contents
 note.

---1.---

(Contents note consists of conven-
 tional titles without repetition of
 the name of the musical form)

Bach, Carl Philipp Emmanuel,
 1714-1778.
 Sonatas, flute & continuo.
 Selections,

6 i.e. Sechs, Sonaten für
 Flöte und Klavier. 1. Ausg. nach
 dem Urtext, mit ausgesetztem
 Generalbass von Kurt Walther.
 Frankfurt/M., W. Zimmermann
 [1958], score (6v.) and part. 31cm.
 (Musik für Flöte, Nr. 1-6)

Contents. --1. B major (W.125)
 --2. D major (W.126)--3. G
 major (W.127)--4. D major
 (W.129)--5. B major (W.130)--
 6. G major (W.134)

---2.---

(Names of poets in contents note)

Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897.
 Gesänge, mixed voices, un-
 a cc., op. 42,

Drei Gesänge für sechstimmigen
 Chor. Op. 42. Wiesbaden, A.
 Cranz [1957], score (3 items) and
parts. 31cm.

For chorus (SAATBB)

Contents. --Abendständchen
 (C. Brentano)--Vineta (W. Muller)
 --Darthula's Grabgesang von Os-
 sian (Herder)

---3.---

(Songs in 2 languages, with title in
 second language enclosed in par-
 entheses)

Liszt, Franz, 1811-1886.

Songs. Selections,

Twelve songs. The English
 translations by Theo. Baker. With
 a critical note by Richard Aldrich.
 For low voice. New York, G.
 Schirmer, 1902.
 2v. 31cm.

Contents. --v.1. Mignon's Lied
 (Song of Mignon) Es war ein Kö-
 nig in Thule (There was a king in
 Thule) Es muss ein Wunderbares
 sein (It must be wonderful withal)
 Freudvoll und leidvoll (Joyful and
 woeful) Die Schlüsselblume (The
 primrose) In Liebeslust (Love's
 delight)--v.2. Die Loreley (Lore-
 ley) Du bist wie eine Blume (Ah,
 sweet as any flower) Oh! quand je
 dors (Oh, while I sleep) S'il est
 un charmant gazon (If there be a
 charming lawn) Kling' leise, mein
 Lied (Breathe lightly, my lay)
 Die drei Zigeuner (The three
 gypsies)

CONVENTIONAL TITLE (9:2)

The examples of conventional titles below are not comprehensive. An attempt has been made to select prototypes, as well as several of the infrequently met with (and therefore troublesome) conventional title forms. The cataloger should be aware of the subject index at the back of L.C.'s Music and Phonorecords catalogs as a means of getting at further examples of conventional titles. Mention should also be made of the examples in Chapter I of the Joint Committee on Music Cataloging's Code for cataloging music and phonorecords.

Adaptations (9:2K)

---1---

Bizet, Georges, 1838-1875.

1Carmen (Carmen Jones) Libretto. English,

Carmen Jones, by Oscar Hammerstein 2nd (based on Meilhac and Halévy's adaptation of Prosper Mérimée's [i.e. Mérimée's, Carmen] Music by George Bizet (with new orchestral arrangements by Robert Russell Bennett) 1New York, 1943,

84 l. 29cm.

1. Operas--Librettos. I. Hammerstein, Oscar, 1895-1960. Carmen Jones.

---2---

Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899.

1Die Fledermaus (The bat: Park) Piano-vocal score. English,

Die Fledermaus. The bat; a new version specially adapted for amateurs. Book and lyrics by Phil Park. Music adapted and

Struass, Johann, 1825-1899.

1Die Fledermaus (The bat: Park) c1959. (Card 2.)

arr. by Ronald Hanmer. London, J. Weinberger, c1959. 255p. 31cm.

1. Operas--Vocal scores with piano. I. Park, Philip James, 1907- The bat.

Arrangements (9:2J)

---1---

(Ballets, Arranged)

Britten, Benjamin, 1913-

1The prince of the pagodas; arr. 1

The prince of the pagodas, ballet in three acts, op. 57. Piano reduction. 1n. p. 1 Boosey & Hawkes 1c1957, 168p. 31cm.

Cover title.

Originally for orchestra.

---2---

(Choral music, Arranged)

Bartók, Béla, 1881-1945.

1Choruses, women's voices, unacc. Wandering; arr. 1 Bolyongás. Budapest, Magyar Kórus 1c1937, score (161p.) 31cm.

For chorus (SAA) and string orchestra.

---3---

(Concertos, Arranged)

Vivaldi, Antonio, 1680 (ca.)-1741.

1Concerto, piccolo & string orchestra, R. op. 44, no. 9, C major; arr. 1

Vivaldi, Antonio, 1680 (ca.)-1741.

{Concerto, piccolo & string
orchestra... arr., c1960.
(Card 2.)

Concerto in C major; for pic-
colo or flute or soprano record-
er and piano. Piano reduction by
Yury Arbatsky. New York, Mc-
Ginn & Marx {c1960,
score (22p.) and part. 31cm.

---3---

Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich,
1882-
{Petroushka. Selections; arr.,

Three movements from Petroush-
ka, arr. for two pianos, four hands,
by Victor Babin. London, New
York, Edition russe de musique
{1953,
2 scores (3v. each) 31cm.

---4---

(Operas, Arranged)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.

{Fidelio; arr.,

Fidelio; eine grosse Oper.
Eingerichtet für das Piano-Forte
ohne Singstimmen von J. Mosche-
les. Wien, Artaria {1814, Pl.
no. 2327, 2360.

62p. 25 x 33cm.

Ballets

1.

Bernstein, Leonard, 1918-

{Fancy free,

Fancy free; ballet. Full or-
chestral score. New York, Harms
{1950,

score (140 (i.e. 148p.)) 55cm.

2.

Britten, Benjamin, 1913-

{The prince of the pagodas;
arr.,

The prince of the pagodas;
ballet in three acts, op. 57.
Piano reduction. {n. p., Boosey
& Hawkes {c1957,
168p. 31cm.

Originally for orchestra.

Cadenzas (9:2I)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.

{Concertos, piano. Selections.
Cadenzas (Fischer),

Kadenzen zu drei Klavierkon-
zerten von Ludwig van Beethoven
{von, Edwin Fischer. Mainz, B.
Schott's Söhne {1958,

16p. 31cm. (Edition Schott,
4946)

Cadenzas for no. 1, op. 15, C
major, 1st movement; no. 4, op.
58, G major, 1st movement; and
no. 3, op. 37, C minor.

1. Concertos (Piano)--Cadenzas.

I. Fischer, Edwin, 1886-

Choral music (9:2D3)

Janáček, Leoš, 1854-1928.

{Choruses, men's voices
(1888?)

Tři mužské sbory. Drei Män-
nerchöre. {Deutsch von Kurt
Homolka, Three male partsongs.
{English version by John Clapham,
Rev. by Miroslav Venhoda. Praha,
Státní nakl. krásné literatury,
hudby a umění; export: Artia
{c1959,

vi p., score (28p.) 28cm.

For chorus of 4-5 men's voices.

---2.---

Martini, Bohuslav, 1890-

1The epic of Gilgamesh. English & German,

The epic of Gilgamesh; for soloists (soprano, tenor, baritone [sic], bass) mixed chorus and orchestra. English translation by R. Campbell Thompson. Das Gilgamesch-Epos. Deutsche Fassung von A. H. Eichmann. Score. Wien, Universal Edition [1958],

260p. 31cm. (Universal Edition, Nr. 12704)

Chorale-preludes (9:2D)

---1.---

(Presumably it should not be necessary to state the medium of performance in the conventional title for a chorale-prelude, since organ is implied. But it has been stated frequently by L.C., as is the case in this example)

Sowerby, Leo, 1895-

1Chorale prelude on Palisades, organ,

Chorale prelude on Palisades. New York, H. W. Gray Co., agents for Novello [1950], 7p. 31cm.

---2.---

Van Hulse, Camil, 1897-

1Preludes on hymns for Easter, organ,

Seven preludes on hymns for Easter. Op. 80. St. Louis, Concordia Pub. House [1955], 31p. 32cm.

Complete works (9:2G1)

---1.---

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750. 1Works,

Neue Ausgabe sämtliche Werke, hrsg. vom Johann-Sebastian-Bach-Institut, Göttingen und vom Bach-Archiv, Leipzig. Kassel, Bärenreiter, 1954-
v. facsim. 33cm.

----- Kritische Bericht[e], Kassel, Bärenreiter, 1955-
v. illus., music. 24cm.

---2.---

Deprès, Josquin, d. 1521.

1Works,

Werken. Uitg. door A. Smijers. Amsterdam, G. Alsbach, 1925-
score (v.) port., facsim. 31cm.

Concerti grossi (9:2D1)

Avison, Charles, 1710 (ca.)-1770.

1Concerto grosso, op. 9, no. 11, A major,

Concerto in A, op. 9, no. 11, for strings. Edited by Michael Bowie. London, Oxford University Press [1959],
score (9p.) 31cm.

Concertos (9:2D1)

---1.---

Kuhlau, Friedrich, 1786-1832.

1Concerto, piano, op. 7, C major,

Concerto pour le pianoforte avec accompagnement de l'orchestre, oeuvre 7. [n. p.] Samfundet til udgivelse af dansk musik, 1958.
score (202p.) 33cm.

---2.---

Cirri, Giovanni Battista, b. ca. 1740.

Concerto, violoncello & string orchestra, op. 14, no. 1, A major,

Concerto in la, op. XIV, n. 1, per violoncello ed archi. Revisione di Gioegio Federico Ghedini. Milano, Ricordi, 1959, score (40p.) 27cm.

Duos

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.

Duo, viola & violoncello, K. 32, E \flat major,

Duet "with two eyeglasses obbligato" for viola and cello. Edited by Fritz Stein, New York, International Music Co., 1943, 2 scores (8p. each) 31cm.

Excerpts (9:2H) See also
Conventional title: Selections.

---1.---

Fulton, Norman.

Sinfonia pastorale, orchestra. Musette,

Musette from Sinfonia pastorale, for orchestra. London, J. & W. Chester, 1958, score (36p.) 31cm.

1. Symphonies--Excerpts--Scores.

---2.---

Mortari, Virgilio, 1902-
Resurrezione e vita. La lunga strada della morte,

La lunga strada della morte, da una Canzone noni toni di G. Gabrieli, per il sacro teatro Resurrezione e vita. Milano,

Mortari, Virgilio, 1902-

Resurrezione e vita... 1957, (Card 2.)

Ricordi, 1957, miniature score (42p.) 19cm.

For orchestra.

1. Operas--Excerpts--Scores.

---3.---

Hovanness, Alan Scott, 1911-

Triptych. As on the night,

Triptych 1b; As on the night. Christmas ode for soprano solo and acc. Op. 100, no. 1b, New York, Associated Music Publishers, 1958, score (28p.) 31cm.

Acc. for celesta and strings.

1. Cantatas, Sacred--Excerpts--Scores.

Key (9:2D2b; 9:2E3)

---1.---

Barber, Samuel, 1910-

Quartet, strings, no. 1, op. 11, B minor,

String quartet, op. 11. New York, G. Schirmer, 1943, score (16p.) 26cm. (G. Schirmer's edition of study scores or orchestral works & chamber music, no. 28)

---2.---

Telemann, Georg Philipp, 1681-1767.

Concerto, 3 oboes, 3 violins & continuo, B \flat major,

Konzert B-dur, für 3 Oboen, 3 Violinen und Basso continuo.

Telemann, Georg Philipp, 1681-1767. ₁Concerto, 3 oboes, 3 violins & continuo, B \flat major, ₁c1958, (Card 2.)

Hrsg. und bearb. von Hermann Tödtcher. 1. Veröffentlichung. Hamburg, H. Sikorski ₁c1958, score (27p.) and parts. 32cm.

Figured bass realized for harpsichord; includes part for violoncello.

Librettos (9:2L1a)

See also Librettos: Notes.

Offenbach, Jacques, 1819-1880. ₁Madame l'Archiduc. Libretto. German,

Madame l'Archiduc; Operette in drei Akten. Text nach Albert Millaud von Karl Kraus. Textbuch der Gesänge. Wien, Universal-Edition, 1932. 62p. 20cm.

Masses (9:2D; 9:2L2)

-----1-----

Kraft, Karl, 1903-
₁Mass, op. 92. Organ-vocal score,

Missa Statuit, zum Bischof-Ulrich-Gedenkjahr, 955-1955. Für vierstimmigen gemischten Chor und Streichorchester oder Orgel, op. 92. Augsburg, A. Böhm [n. d.] Pl. no. 10 000. 16p. 30cm.

-----2-----

Scandello, Antonio, 1517-1580. ₁Missa super epitaphium Mauriti,

Missa super epitaphium Mauriti; zu 6 Stimmen. Hrsg. von Lothar Hoffmann-Erbrecht. Wol-

Scandello, Antonio, 1517-1580. ₁Missa super epitaphium Mauriti, ₁c1958, (Card 2.)

fenbüttel, Mösseler Verlag ₁c1958, iv p., score (63p.) 26cm. (Das Chorwerk, Heft 65)

For discantus 1 & 2, altus, tenor 1 & 2, and bassus.

-----3-----

Woollen, Russell, 1923-
₁Missa, Domus aurea,

Missa, Domus aurea; for four-part men's choir with organ acc. ₁Op. 40, Toledo, Gregorian Institute of America ₁c1958, score (59p.) 27cm.

Nonets

Spohr, Louis, 1784-1859. ₁Nonet, wood-winds, horn & strings, op. 31, F major,

Grand nonetto, pour violon, alto, violoncelle, contrebasse, flute, hautbois, clarinette, basson et cor, op. 31. London, New York, C. F. Peters [n. d.] parts. 31cm.

Octets

Hindemith, Paul, 1895-
₁Octet, wood-winds, horn & strings,

Oktett für Klarinette, Fagott, Horn, Violine, 2 Bratschen, Cello und Kontrabass. Mainz, B. Schott's Söhne ₁c1958, score (117p.) 28cm. (Edition Schott, 4595)

For clarinet, bassoon, horn, violin, 2 violas, violoncello and double bass.

Operas (9:2L1)

---1.---

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901.
 [La traviata. Italian]
 La traviata; an opera in three
 acts. Libretto by Francesco Ma-
 ria Piave. New York, Interna-
 tional Music Co. [19--]
 miniature score (425p.) 23cm.

2.

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883.
 [Tristan und Isolde. Selec-
 tions]
 Tristan & Yseult: Prélude &
 Mort d'Yseult. Paris, Heugel
 [1951]
 miniature score (49p.) 19cm.

3.

Barber, Samuel, 1910-
 [Vanessa. Intermezzo]
 Intermezzo from Vanessa. New
 York, G. Schirmer [c1958]
 score (13p.) 27cm.

For orchestra.

Opus number (9:2E2)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
 1827.
 [Septet, wood-winds, horn &
 strings, op. 20, E♭ major]
 Septett [op. 20. Leipzig,
 C. F. Peters, 1888?]
 parts. 32cm.

For clarinet, bassoon, horn,
 violin, viola, violoncello, and
 double bass.

Oratorios (9:2L1)

---1.---

David, Johann Nepomuk, 1895-
 [Ezzolied. German]
 Ezzolied; Oratorium für Soli,
 Chor, Orchester und Orgel. Werk
 51. Wiesbaden, Breitkopf & Här-
 tel [1958]
 miniature score (157p.) 19cm.

Text by Ezzo of Bamberg, a-
 dapted into modern German by
 Karl Wolfskehl.

---2.---

King, Matthew Peter, 1773-1823.
 [The intercession. Eve's
 lamentation]
 Eve's lamentation; from the
 oratorio of The intercession.
 Baltimore, G. Willig, Jr. [18--]
 Pl. no. 1498.
 condensed score (3p.) 33cm.

Organ-vocal score (9:2L1b)

Van Vactor, David, 1906-
 [The new light. Organ-vocal
 score. English]

The new light; prologue and
 three canticles for Christmas.
 Narrator, chorus, and orchestra.
 New York, American Music Edi-
 tion [c1958]
 64p. 29cm.

Overtures

Dvořák, Antonín, 1841-1904.
 [Dimitrij. Overture]
 Dimitrij: ouverture. Rev.
 Otakar Šourek. Praha, Hudební
 matice umělecké besedy, 1946.
 score (78p.) 34cm.

---2---

(An independent work)

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix,
1809-1847.
[Ruy Blas]

Overture zu Ruy Blas, op.
95. Leipzig, Breitkopf & Här-
tel [1893?] score (38p.) 34cm.

For orchestra.

Part-songs (9:2D3)

Morley, Thomas, 1557-1603?
[Motets]
Collected motets. Transcribed
and edited by H. K. Andrews &
Thurston Dart. London, Stainer
& Bell [c1959] score (98p.) 26cm.

For 4-6 voices, with keyboard
reduction; Latin and English
words.

1. Part-songs, Sacred--To
1800.

Piano music (9:2D2b)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.
[Works, piano. Selections]
Easy graded Beethoven. Se-
lected and edited by James Ching.
London, Keith Prowse Music Pub.
Co. [c1959] 32p. 28cm.

Piano-vocal score (9:2L1b)

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901.
[La traviata. Piano-vocal
score. English & Italian]

La traviata; a lyric drama in
three acts. Edited and the piano-

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901.

[La traviata... [1893?]
(Card 2.)

forte acc. rev. by Berthold Tours.
The English translation by Natalia
Macfarren. London, New York,
Novello, Ewer [1893?] 222p. 27cm.

Quartets (9:2D2a)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.
[Quartet, strings, no. 12,
op. 127, E \flat major]
Quartett Nr. 12, für 2 Violinen,
Viola und Violoncell, Es dur,
Op. 127. Leipzig, Breitkopf &
Härtel [1957] parts. 33cm.

Quintets (9:2D2a)

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolf-
gang Amadeus, 1756-1791.
[Quintet, clarinet & strings,
K. 581, A major]
Quintet, A major, for clarinet,
2 violins, viola and violoncello.
K. V. no. 581. Edited, and with
foreword, by Rudolf Gerber. Lon-
don, E. Eulenburg [19--] miniature score (44p.) 19cm.

Scores. See Conventional title:
Organ-vocal score; Conventional
title: Piano-vocal score; Conven-
tional title: Voice score.

Selections (9:2G2)

Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel, 1714-
1788.
[Works, harpsichord. Selec-
tions]

The second Bach; keyboard
works. Selected and edited by
Oswald Jonas. Evanston, Ill.,
Summy-Birchard Pub. Co., c1960.
32p. 28cm.

Septets

- Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.
 1 Septet, wood-winds, horn & strings, op. 20, E major,
 Septett, Es dur, op. 20.
 Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel
 190-? parts. 34cm.

Sextets

- Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.
 1 Sextet, 2 horns & strings, op. 81b, E \flat major,
 Sextett, Es dur, op. 81b.
 Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel
 190-? Pl. no. B.33.
 parts. 34cm.

Sonatas

- Just, Johann August, b. ca. 1750.
 1 Sonatas, violin & harpsichord, op. 2,
 Six sonatas pour le clavecin avec l'accompagnement d'un violon.
 Op. 2d. London, Longman,
 Lukey 1775? parts. 35cm.

Songs (9:2D)1.

- Strauss, Richard, 1864-1949.
 1 Songs. Selections,
 Forty songs. Edited by James Huneker. For high voice. Boston, O. Ditson 1910,
 xiii, 152p. port. 32cm.
 (The Musicians library)

English and German words.

---2.---

- Janequin, Clément, ca. 1495-ca. 1560.
 1 Chansons. Selections,
 Zehn Chansons, zu 4 Stimmen.
 Hrsg. von Albert Seay. Wolfenbüttel, Mösseler Verlag, 1959.
 iv p., score (24p.) 26cm.
 (Das Chorwerk, Heft 73)

For 4 unspecified voices;
 French words, with German translation.

3.

- Hessenberg, Kurt, 1908-
 1 Lieder, piano, violin & viola acc., op. 32,
 Zehn Lieder, nach Worten von Theodor Storm. Für Mezzo-Sopran (auch Bariton), Klavier, Violine und Viola (in wechselnder Besetzung) Op. 32. Mainz, B. Schott's Söhne 1959,
 score (31p.) 30cm.

Songs (Text only) See Vocal works with text only.

String-orchestra music (9:2D1)

- Searle, Humphrey.
 1 Poem, string-orchestra, op. 18,
 Poem, op. 18, for 22 strings.
 London, J. Williams; New York, Mills Music 1960,
 score (16p.) 38cm.

Symphonies (9:2D)

- Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897.
 1 Symphony, no. 1, op. 79, C minor,
 Symphony no. 1, C minor, op. 68, Study and conducting format containing piano arrangement by Anis Fuleihan. New York, Southern Music Pub. Co. 1959,
 score (147p.) 28cm.

Tempo designation (9:2H)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.

1Concerto, violin, C major.
Allegro con brio; arr.1

Violin-concerto, fragment,
finished by J. Hellmesberger.
New York, E. F. Kalmus 1c1956,
score (22p.) and part. 31cm.

For violin and piano; acc.
originally for orchestra.

Texts. See Vocal works with
text only.

Thematic index number (9:2E2)

1.

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolf-
gang Amadeus, 1756-1791.
1Serenade, wood-winds & 2
horns, K.375, E \flat major1

Serenade Nr. 11, Es dur,
K. V. 375. Leipzig, Breitkopf &
Härtel 1c1957,
score (26p.) 34cm.

For 2 oboes, 2 clarinets, 2
horns and 2 bassoons.

2.

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-
1750.
1Suite, orchestra, S.1068, D
major1

Ouverture (Suite) Nr. 3. Hrsg.
von Kurt Soldan. 1Leipzig1 C. F.
Peters 1c195-1
score (27p.) 34cm. (Edition
Peters, Nr. 4418)

Trio-sonatas (9:2L3)

Stölzel, Gottfried Heinrich, 1690-
1749.

1Trio-sonata, flutes & contin-
uo, G. major1
Triosonate in G-dur, für 2

Stölzel, Gottfried Heinrich, 1690-
1749. 1Trio-sonata, flutes &
continuo, G major1 1c1958,
(Card 2.)

Flöten und Basso continuo. Bearb.
von Gotthold Frotscher. Hamburg,
H. Sikorski 1c1958,
score (10p. and parts.
32cm.

Unfigured bass realized for
keyboard instrument; includes part
for violoncello, viola da gamba,
or bassoon.

Trios (9:2D2a)

Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897.
1Trio, piano & strings, no. 1,
op. 8, B major1

Trio für Pianoforte, Violine
und Violoncell. Op. 8. Leipzig,
Breitkopf & Härtel 1c1928,
score (55p.) and parts.
33cm.

Vocal music (9:2D3)

See also Conventional title: Chor-
al music; Conventional title: Songs.

Monteverdi, Claudio, 1567-1643.

1Works, vocal. Selections1

12 1i.e. Dodici1 composizioni
vocali; profane e sacre (inedite)
con e senza basso continuo. A
cura di Wolfgang Osthoff. 1Milano1
Ricordi 1c1958,
score (105p.) 32cm.

For 1-8 voices, principally
with figured and unfigured bass
realized for keyboard instrument.

Vocal music (Text only) See
Vocal music with text only.

(Voice score (9:2L1c)

CONVENTIONAL TITLE NOT
USED (9:2)

Nelson, Ron.

1The Christmas story. Voice
score. English,

Adler, Samuel, 1928-

The Christmas story, for nar-
rator, baritone solo, mixed cho-
rus, organ, brass and timpani.

Summer stock; overture for
orchestra. New York, Associated
Music Publishers 1c1958,
score (40p.) 31cm.

1English translations from the
Bible by Erich Kunzel. New York,
Boosey & Hawkes 1c1959,

Duos. See Conventional title:
Duos.

32p. 26cm.

CONVENTIONAL TITLE, LAN-
GUAGE DESIGNATION IN
(9:2L1)

DURATION OF PERFORMANCE
(9:6F)

---1.---

Borodin, Aleksandr Porfir'evich,
1833-1887.

1Prince Igor. Libretto.
English & Italian,

Avison, Charles, 1710-(ca.)-1770.

1Concerto grosso, op. 9, no.

11, A major,

Concerto in A, op. 9, no. 11,
for strings. Edited by Michael
Bowie. London, Oxford Univer-
sity Press 1c1959,
score (9p.) 31cm.

Prince Igor, an opera in four
acts with a prologue; text and
music by A. P. Borodin ... The
opera was completed after the
composer's death by N. A. Rim-
sky-Korsakov and A. K. Glazou-
nov. New York, F. Rullman,
c1915.

Duration: 9 min.

49p. 26cm.

---2.---

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883.

1Der fliegende Holländer. Eng-
lish, German & Italian,

Haydn, Joseph, 1732-1809.

1Concerto, horn & string or-
chestra, H. VIId, 4, D major;
arr. 1

Concerto for French horn no.
2. Arr. and adapted for horn in
F by Max Pottag. New York, C.
Fischer 1c1941,
score (17p.) and part. 31cm.

Der fliegende Holländer; ro-
mantische Oper in drei Aufzügen.
Englische Übersetzung von Paul
England; italienische Übersetzung
von Alberto Giovannini. The fly-
ing Dutchman. Berlin, A. Fförs-
tner 19--; Pl. no. A.5618F.

With piano acc.

Duration: about 15 min., 45 sec.

(without cuts) 12 min., 30 sec.

(with cuts)

miniature score (686p.) 19cm.

Early American imprints. See
Imprints, Early American.

Libretto by the composer.

Conventional title in contents
note. See Contents note.

Excerpts. See Conventional title:

Excerpts; Conventional title:
Selections.

Filing title. See Conventional title.

Bishop, Sir Henry Rowley, 1786-1855, arr. Oh no, I'll never mention him... 1828? 1
(Card 2.)

HOLOGRAPHS.

A holograph is "a manuscript or document wholly in the author's own handwriting."

47 Murray-St. opposite the College 1828? 1
3 p. 31cm.

1.

Howe, Mary (Carlisle) 1882-
1 Emily Dickinson pieces,

Caption title.
For voice and piano.

Three Emily Dickinson pieces,
for string quartet. 1941,
score (3v.) 34cm.

-----2.---

Attwood, Thomas, 1765-1838.

Holograph, in pencil.
Sketches, in pencil, for the
1st and 3d pieces (2 l.) laid in.
Gift of the composer, June 29,
1944.

Poor Lima; a favorite ballad.
Philadelphia, Published by Carr
& Schetky and sold at the follow-
ing music stores: J. Carr's, Bal-
timore etc., 180-? 1
6-7p. 34cm.

Caption title.

-----2.---

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.
1 Adelaide; arr. 1
Beethoven's Adelaide, für das
Piano-forte (allein) übertragen
von F. Liszt. 1839,
12 p. 18 x 41cm.

Key. See Conventional title: Key.

Language designation in Con-
ventional title. See Conventional
title, Language designation in.

LANGUAGE OF TEXT: NOTES
(9:6D)

Arranger's ms., in ink.

Song arranged for piano by
Franz Liszt.

Published: Leipzig, Breit-
kopf & Härtel, 1840.

-----1.---

Morley, Thomas, 1557-1603?
1 Motets,

Collected motets. Transcribed
and edited by H. K. Andrews &
Thurston Dart. London, Stainer
& Bell 1959,
score (98p.) 26cm.

IMPRINTS, EARLY AMERICAN
(9:4B)

1.

Bishop, Sir Henry Rowley, 1786-
1855, arr.

For 4-6 voices, with keyboard
reduction; Latin and English words.

Oh no, I'll never mention him;
as sung by Miss George with
great applause at the Bowery
Theatre. New York, Lithograph-
ed and published by A. Fleetwood,

---2---

Stevens, John E. 1921-
ed.
Mediaeval carols. 2d rev. ed.
Published for the Royal Musical
Association. London, Stainer and
Bell, 1958.
xix p., score (145p.) facsimis.
33cm. (Musica Britannica, 4)

For 2-4 treble voices; part
of the words in Latin, part in
English.

Librettos. See Conventional title:
Librettos; Librettos: Notes.

LIBRETTOS: NOTES (9:6D)

1.

Ricci, Luigi, 1805-1859.
Chiara di Rosembergh. Li-
bretto. Italian,

Chiara di Rosembergh; melo-
dramma in due atti. Barcellona,
Tip. di T. Gorchs, 1848.
48p. 19cm.

Libretto by G. Rossi, based
on S. F. D. de Saint-Aubin Genlis'
Le siège de La Rochelle. Cf.
Loewenberg. Annals of opera.

2.

Gevaert, Francois Auguste, 1828-
1908.
Georgette. Piano-vocal score.
French,

Georgette; ou, Le moulin de
Fontenoy. Opéra-bouffe en un
acte. Poème de mr. Gustave
Vaez [pseud.] Partition, chant
et piano, arr. par l'auteur. Paris,
Lemoine aîné, Harand, successr.
186-? Pl. no. H. 1011.
96p. 28cm.

Libretto by Gustave Vaez and
Alphonse Royer. Cf. Clément.
Dict. des opéras.

---3---

Bernstein, Leonard, 1918-
[Trouble in Tahiti. Piano-vo-
cal score. English]
Trouble in Tahiti; a little opera
in seven scenes. 1951-52.
lv. (various pagings) 34cm.

Holograph, in pencil.
Libretto by the composer.
Published: New York, G.
Schirmer, c1953.

4.

Farinelli, Giuseppe, 1769-1836.
[La locandiera scaltra. Italian,
La locandiera; o sia, Chi la
dura la vince; burletta a sei voci.
180-?] score (2v.) 22 x 28cm.

Copyist's ms.
Librettist unknown.

5.

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolf-
gang, Amadeus, 1756-1791.
[L'oca del Cairo. Piano-vocal
score. French]

L'oca del Cairo. L'oie du
Caire; opéra bouffe en deux actes.
Poème de Victor Wilder. OEuvre
posth. de Mozart. Paris, Au
Ménestrel, Heugel, 1928, Pl. no.
511.

4, 141p. port. 28cm.

New French libretto by V. Wil-
der adapted from an original Ital-
ian libretto by G. Varesco.

Lieder. See under Conventional
title: Songs.

Manuscripts. See Holographs.

Masses. See Conventional title:
Masses.

MEDIUM OF PERFORMANCE
(9:2D; 9:3; 9:6C)

1.

Milhaud, Darius, 1892-
Symphonie concertante,
Symphonie concertante. Paris,
Heugel [c1959]
miniature score (96p.) 19cm.
For trumpet, horn, bassoon,
double bass and orchestra.

2.

Stamitz, Karl, 1745-1801.
Concerto, viola d'amore, no. 3,
D major; arr.
3. i.e. Dritte, Konzert für
Viola d'Amore und Orchester.
Freie Bearbeitung von Cor. Kint.
Leipzig, Paul Günther [1938?]
score (16p.) and part. 34cm.

Caption title.
For viola d'amore and piano.

3.

Gielen, Michael.
Gedichte von Stefan George.
Piano-vocal score. German,
Vier Gedichte von Stefan
George. Aus Der Stern des Bun-
des. Für gemischten Chor und
19 Instrumente. Wien, Univer-
sal Edition [c1959]
54p. 31cm.

For chorus (SATB) and piano;
acc. originally for instrumental
ensemble.

4.

Bartók, Béla, 1881-1945.
Choruses, women's voices,
unacc. Wandering; arr.
Bolyongás. Budapest, Magyar
Kórus [c1937]
score (16p.) 31cm.

Bartók, Béla, 1881-1945. Chorus-
es, women's voices... [c1937]
(Card 2.)

Cover title.
For chorus (SAA) and string
orchestra.

5.

Dietrich, Sixtus, 1490 (ca.) -
1548.

Hymnen; Wittenberg, 1545. Ed-
ited by Hermann Zenck, with an
introd. by Wilibald Gurlitt. St.
Louis, Concordia Pub. House,
1960.
xxii p., score (178p.) ports.,
facsimis. 33cm.

Principally for discantus, altus,
tenor and bassus. Latin words.

6.

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.
Septet, wood-winds, horn &
strings, op. 20, E \flat major,

Septett, Es dur, op. 20. Leip-
zig, Breitkopf & Härtel [190-?]
parts. 34cm.

For clarinet, bassoon, horn,
violin, viola, violoncello, and
double bass.

7.

King, Matthew Peter, 1773-1823.
The intercession. Eve's lam-
entation,

Eve's lamentation; from the or-
atorio of The intercession. Bal-
timore, G. Willig, Jr. [18--]
Pl. no. 1498.
condensed score (3p.) 33cm.

Includes reduction for piano.

---8---

Telemann, Georg Philipp, 1681-1767.

Concerto, 3 oboes, 3 violins & continuo, B major,

Konzert B-dur, für 3 Oboen, 3 Violinen und Basso continuo. Hrsg. und bearb. von Hermann Tötcher. 1. Veröffentlichung. Hamburg, H. Sikorski, c1958, score (27p.) and parts. 32cm.

Figured bass realized for harpsichord; includes part for violoncello.

---9---

The Boylston Club collection of German and English four part songs. Boston, O. Ditxon, c1874. score (205p.) 26cm.

For men's voices and piano; English words.

10.

Lisken, Gerd.

Tierisch-menschliche Buschiade. German,

Tierisch-menschliche Buschiade; Kantate nach Texten von Wilhelm Busch. Hamburg, H. Sikorski, c1959.

score (30p.) 32cm.

For narrator, chorus (SATB), flute, percussion instruments, string quartet and piano.

MINIATURE SCORE (9:5A)

Petrassi, Goffredo, 1904-
Partita, orchestra,

Partita per orchestra. Milano, New York, G. Ricordi, 1949, c1934.

Petrassi, Goffredo, 1904-
Partita, orchestra, c1934.
(Card 2.)

miniature score (107p.) 20cm.

Contents.--Gagliarda.--Ciaccona.--Giga.

Nonets. See Conventional title: Nonets.

NOTATION (9:6E)

Whittaker, William Gillies, 1876-1944, ed.

The Clarendon song books. Edited by W. Gillies Whittaker, Herbert Wiseman and John Wisheart. Piano ed. London, Oxford University Press, c1931-v. 25cm.

Caption title.

Includes tonic sol-fa notation; principally English words.

Octets. See Conventional title: Octets.

Operas. See Conventional title: Operas.

Opus number. See Conventional title: Opus number; Opus number: Contents note.

OPUS NUMBER: CONTENTS NOTE (9:6G)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.

Concertos, piano, no. 1-4. Cadenzas,

Original-Kadenzen zu den Klavierkonzerten. Ausg. nach den Urtext. Wien, L. Doblinger

19 items. 31cm.

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827. Concertos, piano, no.
1-4. Cadenzas, 19
(Card 2.)

Contents.

Nr. 2, B-dur, op. 19.--Nr. 3,
C-moll, op. 37.--Nr. 4, G-dur,
op. 58.

Oratorios. See Conventional
title: Oratorios.

Organ-vocal score. See Conven-
tional title: Organ-vocalscore.

Original title. See Conventional
title.

Overtures. See Conventional
title: Overtures.

Part-songs. See Conventional
title: Part-songs.

PARTS (9:5B)

1.

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.
Rondino, winds, K. 25, E
major,
Rondino in E flat major for
two oboes, two clarinets, two
horns and two bassoons; op.
posth. Score. New York, Inter-
national Music Co. 1950,
miniature score (18p.) 19cm.
and parts. 31cm.

or

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.
Rondino, winds, K. 25, E
major,

Rondino in E flat major for
two oboes, two clarinets, two
horns and two bassoons; op.

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827. Rondino, winds, K. 25,
E major, 1950, (Card 2.)

posth. Score. New York, Inter-
national Music Co. 1950,
miniature score (18p.) 19cm.

--- --- Parts. New York, Inter-
national Music Co. 1950,
parts. 31cm.

2.

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.
Septet, wood-winds, horn &
strings, op. 20, E major,
Septett op. 20. Leipzig,
C. F. Peters, 1888?,
parts. 32cm. (Edition
Peters, No. 2446)

For clarinet, bassoon, horn,
violin, viola, violoncello, and
double bass.

3.

Vivaldi, Antonio, 1680 (ca.)-
1741.
Concerto, piccolo & string
orchestra, R. op. 44, no. 9,
C major; arr.,
Concerto in C major; for pic-
colo or flute or soprano recorder,
and piano. Piano reduction by
Yury Arbatsky. New York, Mc-
Ginn & Marx 1960,
score (22p.) and part. 31cm

Performance parts. See Parts.

Performance time. See Duration
or performance.

Piano music. See Conventional
title: Piano music.

Piano-vocal score. See Conventional
title: Piano-vocal score.

PLATE NUMBERS (9:4D)

---5.---

---1.---

King, Matthew Peter, 1773-1823.

[The intercession. Eve's lamentation,

Eve's lamentation; from the oratorio of The intercession.

Baltimore, G. Willig, Jr. [18--] Pl. no. 1498.

condensed score (3p) 33cm.

---2.---

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.

[Quartet, strings, no. 1-6, op. 18]

Six quatuors pour deux violons, alto et violoncello, oeuvre 18.

Vienne, T. Mollo [1808] Pl. no. M.1111, M.1121.

parts (2v. in 1) 33cm.

---3.---

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883.

[Operas. Selections; arr.]

Three overtures. Arr. for pianoforte duet by E. Pauer. London, Augener; New York, G. Schirmer [188-] Pl. no. A. & C. 3030, 3149, 3160.

---4.---

(Consecutive numbers)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.

[Trios. Selections]

Trios für Pianoforte, Violine und Violoncell. Braunschweig, New York, H. Litolf [186-] Pl. no. 2225-2267.

score (362p.) and parts. 32cm.

(Presumably more than 3 non-consecutive plate numbers)

Spontini, Gasparo Luigi Pacifico, 1774-1851.

[La vestale. Piano-vocal score. French & German]

La vestale; tragedie lyrique en 3 actes de Jovy. Die Veställin; grosse Oper in 3 Acten. Vollständiger Klavierauszug von Fried.

Schneider. Leipzig, C. F. Peters [1811?] Pl. no. 878/956.

3v. in 1. 23 x 32cm.

PUBLISHER'S NUMBERS (9:4D)

In contrast to the plate number, which "appears at the foot of each page of most engraved music," the publisher's number appears only on the title page (and sometimes only on the first page of the music score?)

---1.---

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901.

[La traviata. Italian]

La traviata; an opera in three acts. Libretto by Francesco Maria Piave. Orchestra score. New York, International Music Co.

[19--] Pub. no. 1004.

miniature score (425p.) port. 23cm.

---2.---

Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, Freiherr von, 1786-1826.

[Aufforderung zum Tanz]

Aufforderung zum Tanz; für Klavier zu 2 Händen. [Rev. Otto Singer] Op. 65. Leipzig, N. Simrock [19--] Pub. no. R/0255. 9p. 32cm.

For piano.

Quartets. See Conventional title:

Quartets.

---4---

Stevens, John E 1921-
ed.

Quintets. See Conventional title:

Quintets.

Mediaeval carols, 2d rev. ed.
London, Stainer and Bell, 1958.

SCORES: COLLATION (9:5A) See
also Two scores.

xix p., score (145p.) facsim.
35cm. (Musica Britannica, 4)

---1---

Grundman, Clare Ewing, 1913-

Quiet Christmas, for band.

[New York] Boosey & Hawkes
[c1959]

score (12p.), condensed score
(4p.) and parts. 31cm.

---5---

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolf-
gang Amadeus, 1756-1791.

[Requiem]

Requiem. Nachbildung der Or-
iginalhandschrift, Cod. 17561 der
K. K. Hofbibliothek in Wien, in
Lichtdruck. Hrsg. und erläutert
von Alfred Schnerich. Wien, Ge-
sellschaft für Graphische Industri-
en [1913]
32p., facsim.: score (xcvi p.)
26 x 35cm.

---2---

Bach, Carl Philipp Emmanuel,
1714-1788.

[Sonatas, flute & continuo.

Selections]

6 [i.e. Sechs] Sonaten für Flö-
te und Klavier. 1. Ausg. nach
dem Urtext mit ausgesetztem
Generalbass von Kurt Walther.
Frankfurt/M., W. Zimmermann
[c1958]

score (6v.) and part. 31cm.

3.

Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897.

[Gesänge, mixed voices, un-
acc., op. 42]

Drei Gesänge für sechstimmigen
Chor. Op. 42. Wiesbaden,
A. Cranz [c1957]

score (3 items) and parts.
31cm.

Cover title.

For chorus (SAATBB)

Scores: Conventional title. See

Conventional title: Organ-vocal
score; Conventional title: Piano-
vocal score; Conventional title:
Voice score.

Selections. See Conventional
title: Selections.

Septets. See Conventional title:
Septets.

SERIAL NUMBER (9:2E1)

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-
1827.

[Sonata, violin & piano, no.
4, op. 23, A minor]

Sonate pour piano forte avec
violon, oeuvr. 23. Leipzig, Bu-
reau de musique de C. F. Peters
[1810] Pl. no. 834.
parts. 32cm.

- and

- Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.
 {Sonata, violin & piano, no. 5,
 op. 24, F major, Arranger's ms., in pencil.
 Song arranged for piano by
 Franz Liszt.
- Sonate pour piano forte avec
 violon, oeuvr. {24, Leipzig, Bu-
 reau de musique de C. F. Peters
 {1810?, Pl. no. 835.
 parts. 32cm.
- Sextets. See Conventional title:
 Sextets.
- Sonatas. See Conventional title:
 Sonatas.
- Songs. See Conventional title:
 Songs.
- Songs: Contents note. See Con-
 tents note.
- Songs: Text only. See Vocal
 works with text only.
- SPECIES (9: 6B)**
- 1---
- Herrmann, Bernard, 1911-
 {Anna and the King of Siam,
 Anna and the King of Siam.
 {1946?,
 condensed score (lv., various
 pagings) 37cm.
- Holograph, in pencil, of the
motion picture score.
 For orchestra.
- 2---
- Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.
 {Adelaide; arr.,
 Beethoven's Adelaide, für das
 Piano-forte (allein) übertragen
 von F. Liszt. {1839,
 12 p. 18 x 41cm.
- Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827. {Adelaide; arr., {1839,
 (Card 2.)
- 3---
- Loomis, Harvey Worthington,
 1865-
 {The traitor mandolin (Opera)
 Piano-vocal score. English,
 The traitor mandolin; a dra-
 matic opera in one act, op. 77.
 Book by Edwin Star Belknap.
 {189-?,
 6, 101p. 34cm.
- Holograph, in ink.
- 4---
- Loomis, Harvey Worthington,
 1865-1930.
 {The traitor mandolin (Panto-
mime) arr.,
 The traitor mandolin; a mimo-
 drame by Edwin Star Belknap,
 with musical commentary by Har-
 vey Worthington Loomis, op. 61.
 Pianoforte score. {189-?,
 39p. 34cm.
- Holograph, in ink.
- String-orchestra music. See Con-
 ventional title: String orches-
 tra music.
- Symphonies. See Conventional
 title: Symphonies.
- Tempo designation. See Conven-
 tional title: Tempo designation.

TEXT: NOTES (9:6D) See also
Language of text: Notes;
Librettos: Notes.

1.

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750.

„Bleib' bei uns, denn es will
Abend werden. German,

Bleib' bei uns, denn es will
Abend werden; cantata no. 6 ...
London, E. Eulenburg; New York,
Eulenburg Miniature Scores, 19--,
Pl. no. E.E. 4621.

ix, 4p., miniature score (28p.)
20cm.

German words, with English
translation by Henry S. Drinker
printed as text (4p. preceding the
score)

---2.---

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750.

„Es erhob sich sein Streit.
German,

Es erhob sich sein Streit
(Festo Michaelis) Cantata Nr.
19 ... London, E. Eulenburg;
New York, Eulenburg Miniature
Scores, 195-?, Pl. no. E.E.
4827.

miniature score (40p.) 19cm.

German words, with English
translation by Henry S. Drinker
printed as text (4p. inserted)

---3.---

Dvořák, Antonín, 1841-1904.

„Dimitrij. Overture,

Dimitrij; ouverture. Rev. O-
takar Šourek. Praha, Hudební
matice umělecké besedy, 1946.
score (78p.) 34cm.

Critical notes by the reviser

Dvořák, Antonín, 1841-1904.

„Dimitrij. Overture, 1946.
(Card 2.)

in Czech, Russian, English,
French and Italian.

Text, Author of. See Author of
text: Notes.

Thematic index number. See Con-
ventional title: Thematic index
number.

Title, Conventional. See Conven-
tional title.

Title, Original. See Conventional
title.

Trio-sonatas. See Conventional
title: Trio-sonatas.

Trios. See Conventional title:
Trios.

TWO SCORES (9:5C)

---1.---

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827.

„Duo, viola & violoncello, K. 32,
E major,

Duet "with two eyeglasses obli-
gato," for viola and cello. „Edited
by Fritz Stein, New York, Inter-
national Music Co. 1943,

2 scores (8p. each) 31cm.

2.

Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich,
1882-

„Petroushka. Selections; arr.,

Three movements from Petroush-
ka, arr. for two pianos, four hands
by Victor Babin. London, New
York, Edition russe de musique
1953,

2 scores (3v. each) 31cm.

Vocal music. See Conventional
title: Vocal music.

VOCAL WORKS WITH TEXT
ONLY (p. 87, footnote)

1.-----

Musorgskii, Modest Petrovich,
[Songs. Texts. English]

English texts for the songs of
Modeste Moussorgsky (1835-1881)
by Henry S. Drinker. Merion,
Pa. [1950?] xxii p. 26cm.

"The sixty-five solo songs
... in ... chronological se-
quence."

2.-----

Dibdin, Charles, 1745-1845.

[Works, vocal. Texts. Eng-
lish]

A collection of songs, selected
from the works of Mr. Dibdin, to
which are added the newest and
most favourite American patriotic
songs. Philadelphia, Printed by
J. Bioren for H. & P. Rice, 1799.
328p. 17cm.

Voice score. See Conventional
title: Voice score.

PHONORECORDS

The L.C. rules for cataloging phonorecords were issued in a preliminary edition in 1952 (reprinted 1956). This edition was a booklet of 14 pages which was designed to supplement (and eventually be incorporated into) the Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress — thus the use of the caption: 9a. Phonorecords, which places it just beyond the rules for describing music scores.

ute. In the case of long-playing records, L.C. now adds to the collation the term "microgroove," thereby distinguishing such discs from old (78) "standard" grooves. A fifth term, e.g., "stereophonic," may also be used in the collation to indicate the type of sound reproduction (see Example 4 — observe too how a series note is added).

1.-----

Authors, etc. See under Per-
former and medium.

COLLATION (9a:6)

The important items in the collation are: (1) The number of volumes (albums, slipcases or containers) and/or sides; (2) diameter, to the nearest inch; (3) speed, i.e., revolutions per min-

Wood, Joseph Roberts, Jr.

[Poem, orchestra, Phonodisc.

Poem, for orchestra. Compos-
ers Recordings CRI 134. [1960,
1/2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.

microgroove.

Asahi Orchestra of Tokyo;
Richard Corn, conductor.

2.

Barber, Samuel, 1910-
Symphony, no. 1, op. 9,
Phonodisc.

Symphony no. 1 (in one move-
ment) op. 9. Overture to The
school for scandal. Mercury MG
50148. (1958)
1-1/2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove.

Eastman-Rochester Symphony
Orchestra; Howard Hanson, con-
ductor.

Frost, Robert, 1874- Robert
Frost reading his own poems.
(1951) (Card 2.)

10 s. 12 in. 78 rpm. (U.S.
Library of Congress. Reference
Dept. Twentieth century poetry in
English, contemporary recordings
of the poets reading their own
poems)

Recorded at the Library of
Congress, 1948.

CONTENTS NOTE (9a:7K)

---3---

Gershwin, George, 1898-1937.
(Works. Selections; arr.)
Phonodisc.

Ella Fitzgerald sings the
George and Ira Gershwin book.
Arrangements by Nelson Riddle.
Verve Records MG V-4024-4028.
(1959)

5 slipcases (10 s.) 12 in.
33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

With orchestra; Nelson Riddle,
conductor.

---4---

Bizet, Georges, 1838-1875.
(Carmen. Suite, Phonodisc.

Carmen: Suite. Columbia MS
6106. (1960)
1 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove. stereophonic.
(Columbia masterworks)

For orchestra; Andre Kostelanetz,
conductor.

---5---

Frost, Robert, 1874-
Robert Frost reading his own
poems. (Phonodisc, Library of
Congress, Recording Laboratory
album P6 (record P26-P30) (1951)

---1---

Bartók, Béla, 1881-1945.
(Dance suite, orchestra,
Phonodisc.

Dance suite. Two portraits
for orchestra. Mercury MG 50183.
(1959)
2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove.

Philharmonia Hungarica; Antal
Dorati, conductor.

Includes two movements from
Tibor Serly's transcription of a
suite from the composer's Mikro-
kosmos (no. 117 and 142, origi-
nally for piano)

---2---

Mosaics. (Phonodisc, Capitol
P 8506. 1959
2 s. 21 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove.

Michael Rabin, violin; Leon
Pommers, piano.

Contains works, original and
arranged, by Chopin, Wieniawski,
Mompou, Scriabin, Debussy, Sa-
rasate, Elgar, Engel, Ravel,
Prokofiev, and Suk.

---3.---

The Art of coloratura. [Phonodisc, Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft DGS 712004, 1959, 2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm, microgroove. stereophonic.

Rita Streich, soprano; Berlin Radio Symphony Orchestra; Kurt Gaebel, conductor.

Sung in the original language.

Contains arias and opera excerpts from works by J. Strauss, Saint-Saëns, Verdi, Godard, Arditi, Suppé, Dvorák, and Meyerbeer.

4.-----

Schibler, Armin.

[Works. Selections, Phonodisc.

Armin Schibler Nr. 2. Amadeo AVRS 6098. [1959?]]

2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

"A Vanguard recording."

Title from slipcase.

Recorded under the supervision of the composer in the Stadthalle, Winterthur, and in the Studio La Sallaz, Lausanne.

Contents.--Sinfonie Nr. 3, op. 44, Fantasia notturna (Winterthurer Stadtorchester; Clemens Dahinden, conductor)--Lyrisches Konzert für Flöte und Orchester, op. 40 (Orchestre de chambre de Lausanne; Victor Desarzens, conductor)--Le prisonnier, op. 51, Kammerballett für fünf Tänzer und sieben Instrumentalsolisten (Solistenensemble der Tonhalle, Zürich, the composer conducting)

DETAILS CONCERNING PERFORMANCE (9a:7G)

Such information is given only when readily available.

---1.---

Dvořák, Antonín, 1841-1904.

[Symphony, no. 8, op. 88, G major, Phonodisc.

Symphony no. 4 [i.e. 8] in G major, op. 88. Epic BC 1015. [1960]

2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove. stereophonic.

Cleveland Orchestra; George Szell, conductor.

Recorded in Severance Hall, Cleveland, Oct. 1958.

---2.---

Puccini, Giacomo, 1858-1924.

[Madame Butterfly. Italian, Phonodisc.

Madame Butterfly. [Opera in two acts, Libretto by Illica & Giacosa. Angel Records GRB 4000 (COLH 106-107) [1960]

4 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Starring Toti del Monte, soprano, and Beniamino Gigli, tenor, with supporting soloists; Chorus and Orchestra of the Opera House, Rome; Oliviero Fabritiis, conductor.

Recorded originally in Rome, Aug. 1939.

Automatic sequence.

DURATION OF PERFORMANCE (9a:7H)

This information is given, if it is stated on the work being cataloged.

1.

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750.

[Sonatas and partitas, violin. S.1006, E major,] Phonodisc.

Partita no. 3, in E, for un-accompanied violin. RCA Victor LM 2414. [1960]

1 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Jaime Laredo, violin.

Duration: 18 min., 9 sec.

2.

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750.

[Jesu, meine Freude, S.227,] Phonodisc.

Motet no. 3: Jesus, dearest master (Jesu, meine Freude) Cantata no. 4: Christ lay in the bonds of death (Christ lag in Todesbanden) RCA Victor LSC 2273. [1960]

2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove. stereophonic.

Robert Shaw Chorale; RCA Victor Orchestra; Robert Shaw, conductor.

Duration: 24 min., 44 sec., and 26 min., 16 sec., respectively.

EDITION RECORDED (9a:7F)

"When easily ascertainable, note is made of the edition of the original work which was used for the recording."

1.

Banchieri, Adriano, d. 1634.

[La pazzia senile. Italian,] Phonodisc.

La pazzia senile. [A folly of old age,] Madrigal comedy. Archive Production ARC 3136. [1959]

Banchieri, Adriano, d. 1634.

[La pazzia senile. Italian,] Phonodisc. [1959,] (Card 2.)

1s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Sestetto italiano Luca Marenzio.

Edition recorded: Roma, Edizioni de Santis, 1958.

2.

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791.

[Works. Selections,] Phonodisc.

5 Italian nocturni and canzonetta and 4 movements for wind instruments. Archive Production ARC 3121. [1959]

1 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Margot Guilleaume, soprano; Jeanne Deroubaix, mezzo-soprano; Hans Olaf Hudemann, bass; with wood-wind ensemble.

The vocal pieces sung in Italian.

Editions recorded: Mozart Werke: Ser. X, VI and XXIV (Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel 1877-1905); Zeitschrift für Musikwissenschaft, v. 15 (1932-33)

IMPRINT (9a:5A)

The imprint of a processed phonorecord is generally limited to the trade name of the publisher, serial identification (e.g., album and record numbers), and date of release (when ascertainable from the work in hand). However, as Example 4 attests, the imprint on the label can include the place of publication and recording. Example 3 is a special case in which a few discs have evidently been

made for the use of members of the Association; the place and date of recording become the imprint in lieu of publisher (the author entry?) and serial identification.

---1---

Hindemith, Paul, 1895-

1Schulwerk. No. 4, Phonodisc.

Five pieces for string orchestra, op. 44, no. 4. Deutsche

Grammophon Gesellschaft DGM

12016. 1959

1/2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.

microgroove.

Lucerne Festival Strings; Rudolf Baumgartner, conductor.

---2---

Gershwin, George, 1898-1937.

1Works. Selections; arr. 1 Phonodisc.

Ella Fitzgerald sings the George and Ira Gershwin book. Arrangements by Nelson Riddle. Verve Records MG V-4024-4028, 1959

5 slipcases (10s.) 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

---3---

Railway Labor Executives' Association.

The railroad worker and his songs. 1Phonodisc. Washington, 1959

4s. 10 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

On labels: Not for public sale.

Merrill Jay Singers.

Manual sequence.

---4---

Egge, Klaus, 1906-

1Symphony, no. 3, Phonodisc.

Symphony no. 3. Louisville, Ky., Louisville Philharmonic Society 1960, LOU 602.

1s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Louisville Orchestra; Robert Whitney, conductor.

LANGUAGE OF PERFORMANCE

(9a:7E)

A note must be used, when the language of performance is not readily apparent from the conventional and transcribed title.

---1---

Young Israel sings. 1Phonodisc, Elektra Records EKL 173.

1959, 2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Sung in Hebrew by Ron (Menahem Aliran) and Nama (Nechama Hendel) with orchestra.

---2---

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791.

1Works. Selections, Phonodisc.

5 Italian nocturni and canzonetta and 4 movements for wind-instruments. Archive Production ARC 3121. 1959

1s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.

Margot Guillaume, soprano; Jeanne Deroubaix, mezzo-soprano; Hans Olaf Hudemann, bass; with wood-wind ensemble.

The vocal pieces sung in Italian.

---3.---

The Art of coloratura. [Phonodisc] Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft DGS 712004.
[1959]
2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove. stereophonic.

Rita Streich, soprano; Berlin Radio Symphony Orchestra; Kurt Gaebel, conductor.

Sung in the original language.

---4.---

Opera for people who hate opera.
[Phonodisc] RCA Victor LM 2391. [1960]
2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Title from slipcase.

Sung in Italian or English by various soloists, with several accompanying groups and conductors.

Medium of performance. See Performer and medium.

NOTES SUPPLEMENTING COLLATION (9a:7J)

These are confined to physical characteristics not already noted in the collation. The term "microgroove," at one time put in drop-note place, is now a fixture in the collation (along with "stereophonic")

---1.---

The Way of Eihei; Zen-Buddhist ceremony. [Phonodisc] Folkways Records FR 8980. [1959]
4s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Recorded in the Eihei Fukui Prefecture, Japan, 1957, by John Mitchell.

Manual sequence.

---2.---

Puccini, Giacomo, 1858-1924.
[Madame Butterfly. Italian, Phonodisc.

Madame Butterfly. [Opera in two acts, Libretto by Illica & Giacosa. Angel Records GRB 4000 (COLH 106-107) [1960]
4s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Starring Toti del Monte, soprano, and Beniamino Gigli, tenor, with supporting soloists; Chorus and Orchestra of the Opera House, Rome; Oliviero Fabritiis, conductor.

Recorded originally in Rome, Aug. 1939.

Automatic sequence.

PERFORMER AND MEDIUM
(9a:7D)

---1.---

50 years of great operatic singing: Tenors. [Phonodisc]
RCA Victor LM 2372. [1960]
2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Enrico Caruso, and other opera tenors, with orchestra.

---2.---

Kuranda, Marianne.

Hector Berlioz; his story and his music. [Phonodisc] Vox MM 3640. [1959]

2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove. (Vox music masters series)

Arthur Hannes, narrator.

Includes re-recorded excerpts from the composer's instrumental works.

---3.---

Franchetti, Arnold.

{Italian masques, Phonodisc.

Three Italian masques. Composers Recordings CRI 125. {1960,

1s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

For 3 trumpets, 2 trombones, percussion, double bass, and piano.

Raymond Hanson, piano; New York Brass Ensemble; Stuart Sankey, double bass; Ronald Gould, percussion.

---4.---

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750.

{Cantatas. Selections, Phonodisc.

Cantata no. 189, "Meine Seele rühmt und preist." Cantata no. 89, "Was soll ich aus dir machen, Ephraïm." Cantata no. 174, "Ich liebe den Höchsten von ganzem Gemüte." Westminster XWN 18755. {1959,

2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

The 1st work is a solo cantata.

Helmut Krebs, tenor (in the 1st and 3d works); Antonia Fahberg, soprano (in the 2d); Anne Munch, contralto (in the 2d and 3d); Herbert Brauer, bass (in the 2d and 3d); Pro Arte Orchestra of Munich; Kurt Redel, conductor.

---5.---

Opera for people who hate opera.

{Phonodisc, RCA Victor LM 2391. {1960,

2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Title from slipcase.

Sung in Italian or English by various soloists, with several accompanying groups and conductors.

Phonodiscs accompanying text volumes. See this heading in the section on Monographs.

Physical characteristics. See Notes supplementing collation.

PHYSICAL MEDIUM (9a:3)

Note the difference in placement and punctuation of the term "Phonodisc." In Example 1 it follows the conventional title; in Example 2, where no conventional title could be involved, it falls between title and imprint.

1.-----

Hindemith, Paul, 1895-

{Schulwerk. No. 4, Phonodisc Five pieces for string orchestra, op. 44, no. 4. Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft DGM 12016. {1959,

1/2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Lucerne Festival Strings; Rudolf Baumgartner, conductor.

---2.---

Opera for people who hate opera.

{Phonodisc, RCA Victor LM 2391. {1960,

2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. microgroove.

Title from slipcase.

2.

Opera for people who hate opera.
 (Phonodisc, 1960, (Card 2.)

Sung in Italian or English by
 various soloists, with several
 accompanying groups and conduc-
 tors.

Serial numbers. See under
 Imprint.

SOURCE OF TITLE (9a:7B)

Schibler, Armin.

(Works. Selections, Phono-
 disc

Armin Schibler Nr. 2. Ama-
 deo AVRS 6098. (1959?)
 2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
 microgroove.

"A Vanguard recording."
Title from slipcase.

SPECIES (9a:7C)

Gene and Francesca. (Phonodisc,
 Elektra Records EKL 144.
 (1959)
 2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
 microgroove.

Principally folk-songs, with
 guitar acc.

TEXT ACCOMPANYING PHONO-
 DISCS (9a:6G; 9a:7J7)

1.

Acquaye, Saka, comp.
 Gold Coast Saturday night.
 (Phonodisc, Elektra EKL 167.
 (1959)
 2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
 microgroove.

Performed by native musi-
 cians.

Program notes by Kenneth S.

Acquaye, Saka, comp. Gold Coast
 Saturday night. (Phonodisc,
 (1959, (Card 2.)

Goldstein and the compiler on
 slipcase.

2.

Ballads of the War of 1812.
 (Phonodisc, Folkways Records
 FP 48-3---48-4. (1954,
 4s. 10 in. 33-1/3 rpm. mi-
 crogroove.

Title on album cover: War of
 1812.
 Serial number on album cover:
 FP 5002.
 Sung by Wallace House, with
 lute.
 Manual sequence.
Program notes by Moses Asch
 and texts (32 p.) laid in album.

3.

Banchieri, Adriano, d. 1634.
 (La pazzia senile. Italian,
 Phonodisc.

La pazzia senile. (A folly of
 old age, Madrigal comedy. Ar-
 chive Production ARC 3136. (1959,
 1s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm. mi-
 crogroove.

Sestetto italiano Luca Marenzio.
Program notes by Hans F.
Redlich on slipcase; libretto with
English translation (4 p.) in-
serted.

Title, Source of. See Source of
 title.

Title, Variations in. See Varia-
 tions in title.

VARIATIONS IN TITLE

1.-----

Young Israel sings. [Phonodisc,
Elektra Records EKL 173.
[1959]
2s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove.

Title on slipcase: Donkey
debka.

Sung in Hebrew by Ron (Mena-
hem Aliran) and Nama (Nechama
Hendel) with orchestra.

2.-----

Ballads of the War of 1812.
[Phonodisc, Folkways Re-
cords FP 48-3---48-4. [1954]
4s. 10 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove.

Title on album cover: War of
1812.

Serial no. on album cover:
FP 5002.

Sung by Wallace House, with
lute.

Manual sequence.

Program notes by Moses Asch
and texts ([32]p.) laid in album.

"WITH" NOTE (9a:7L)

Used for two or more works
issued together, but without col-
lective title.

1.-----

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-
1750.
[Sonatas and partitas, violin.
S.1006, E major, Phonodisc.
Partita no. 3 in E, for unac-
companied violin. RCA Victor
LM 2414. [1960]
1s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove.

Jaime Laredo, violin.

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-
1750. [Sonatas and partitas,
violin. Phonodisc. [1960]
(Card 2.)

With: Brahms, Johannes. Son-
ata, violin & piano, no. 3, op.
108, D minor.

2.-----

Barber, Samuel, 1910-
[Symphony, no. 1, op. 9,
Phonodisc.

Symphony no. 1 (in one move-
ment) op. 9. Overture to The
school for scandal. Mercury MG
50148. [1958]

1-1/2 s. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.
microgroove.

Eastman-Rochester Symphony
Orchestra; Howard Hanson, con-
ductor.

With the composer's Quartet,
strings, no. 1, op.11, B minor.
Adagio.

3.-----

Wood, Joseph Roberts, Jr.
[Poem, orchestra, Phonodisc.
Poem, for orchestra. Composers
Recordings CRI 134. [1960]
1/2s. 12 in 33 1/3 rpm. micro-
groove.

Asahi Orchestra of Tokyo;
Richard Corn, conductor.

With: Hovaness, A.S. Medita-
tion on Orpheus.--Kelley, Homer.
Symphony no. 3.

Works issued together. See
"With" note.

PHONOTAPES

(9a:6C; 9a:7J5)

The cataloging of phonotapes varies from that of phonodiscs primarily in the collation statement. To quote directly from L. C. rule 9a:6C: "The extent (number of reels) is followed within parentheses by the diameter of the reel; speed (inches per second) is given if available. If the width of the tape is other than 1/4 in., it is given after the diameter of the reel; e.g. (14 in., 1-1/2 in. tape)."

The material of the tape (paper or plastic) and the number of tracks it contains are stated in a drop-note. "For giving the number of tracks, the cataloger will be dependent on information from the container, which may also name the material." (9a:7J5)

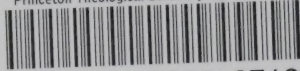
Lautbibliothek der deutschen
Mundarten. [Phonotape]
Schneider Magnetbandspule
10. [1959?]
6 reels (4 in.) 3-3/4 in.
per sec.

Plastic; single or dual
track.

Phonotapes accompanying text volumes. See this heading in
the section on Monographs.

Z695 .S63
Sample catalog cards; illustrating

Princeton Theological Seminary-Speer Library



1 1012 00028 6718